# REPORT ON BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT SINGLE AUDIT REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

#### **Single Audit Report**

#### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | PAGE (S) |
|---|----------|
| Introductory Section  |          |
| Transmittal Letter  | 1        |
| Report Distribution List  | 2        |
| Financial Section   |          |
| Independent Auditor's Report  | 3 - 5    |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis  | 6 - 16   |
| Basic Financial Statements  |          |
| District-wide Financial Statements:   |          |
| Statement of Net Position   | 17       |
| Statement of Activities   | 18       |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |          |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds  | 19       |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position   | 20       |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds  | 21       |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities | 22       |
| Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds  | 23       |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds   | 24       |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds   | 25 - 26  |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds   | 27       |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds  | 28       |

#### Single Audit Report

#### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

|   | PAGE (S)  |
|---|-----------|
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund     | 29        |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements   | 30 - 89   |
| Required Supplemental Information   |           |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability                                 | 90        |
| Schedule of the District's Contributions - Pension Plan   | 91        |
| Schedule of Changes in the Dictrict's Defined Contribution Pension Liability                            | 92        |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability            | 93        |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability - Multiple Employer OPEB Plan      | 94        |
| Schedule of the District's Contributions - Multiple Employer OPEB Plan                                  | 95        |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability - Single Employer OPEB Plan        | 96        |
| Notes to Required Supplemental Information  | 97 - 99   |
| Supplemental Information  |           |
| Combining Balance Sheet - All Capital Project Funds   | 100       |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - All Capital Project Funds | 101       |
| Schedule on Tax Collectors' Receipts - General Fund   | 102       |
| General Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget vs Actual      | 103 - 107 |
| Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures   | 108       |
| Special Revenue (Authority General Fund) - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures                       | 109       |

#### Single Audit Report

#### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

|   | PAGE (S) |
|---|----------|
| Capital Project Fund - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures                         | 109      |
| Food Service Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position | 110      |
| Day Care Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position     | 111      |
| Self-Insurance Fund - Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                  | 112      |
| Self-Insurance Fund - Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                             | 112      |
| Activity Fund - Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position                        | 113      |
| Activity Fund - Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                                   | 113      |
| Private-Purpose Trust Fund - Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position           | 114      |
| Private-Purpose Trust Fund - Statement of Fiduciary Net Position                      | 114      |
| General Long-Term Debt:   |          |
| Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2015                               | 115      |
| Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series B of 2015                               | 115      |
| Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series C of 2015                               | 116      |
| Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2016                               | 116      |
| Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series B of 2016                               | 116      |
| Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2019                                 | 117      |
| Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2021                                 | 117      |
| Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series A of 2021                               | 117      |
| Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series B of 2021                               | 118      |
| Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series C of 2021                               | 118      |

#### Single Audit Report

#### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

|  | PAGE (S)  |
|--|-----------|
| Single Audit Section   |           |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards                       | 119 - 120 |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards          | 121 - 122 |
| Independent Auditor's Report Under Government Auditing Standards | 123 - 124 |
| Independent Auditor's Report Under Uniform Guidance              | 125 - 127 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs                        | 128 - 129 |
| Corrective Action Plan   |           |



CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of the Board Bethlehem Area School District 1516 Sycamore Street Bethlehem, PA 18017

We have performed the Single Audit of the Bethlehem Area School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, and have enclosed the Single Audit reporting package.

The Single Audit was done to fulfill the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which entailed:

- 1. An audit of the basic financial statements, and our opinion thereon;
- A review of compliance and of internal control over financial reporting based on an audit of the financial statements performed in accordance with Governmental Auditing Standards, and our report thereon;
- 3. An examination of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and our report thereon; and,
- **4.** An opinion on compliance with requirements applicable to each major program, and a review of internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, explained above, and our report thereon.

Respectfully submitted,

Home i assoute P.C.

December 21, 2023

1825 Franklin Street Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573 tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756 www.gaapc.com

#### REPORT DISTRIBUTION LIST

The Bethlehem Area School District has distributed copies of the Single Audit Act Package to the following:

ONE COPY TO: FEDERAL AUDIT CLEARINGHOUSE (Electronically Submitted) GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

ONE COPY TO: COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

(Electronically Submitted) OFFICE OF THE BUDGET/BUREAU OF AUDITS

ONE COPY TO: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

400 MARYLAND AVENUE, SW WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202

ONE COPY TO: COLONIAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT

6 DANFORTH DRIVE EASTON, PA 18045

# FINANCIAL SECTION

Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants

#### CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of School Directors Bethlehem Area School District 1516 Sycamore Street Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099

#### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Bethlehem Area School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Bethlehem Area School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Bethlehem Area School District, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Bethlehem Area School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 2-G to the financial statements, in 2022-23, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 96, SBITA's. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

1825 Franklin Street Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067 - 1573 tele} 610/ 262/ 1280 fax} 610/ 262/ 1756 www.gaapc.com In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Bethlehem Area School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to
  fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such
  procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in
  the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
  procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an
  opinion on the effectiveness of the Bethlehem Area School District's internal control. Accordingly,
  no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Bethlehem Area School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 6-16, the schedules associated with the District's Defined Benefit Pension Plan, and the Schedules of the District's OPEB Plans, on pages 90-99, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Bethlehem Area School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 7, 2023, on our consideration of the Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,

Northampton, Pennsylvania

Horne i Resocutor P.C.

December 7, 2023

# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A) Required Supplementary Information (RSI) (UNAUDITED) For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

The discussion and analysis of Bethlehem Area School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the financial statements and notes to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

The Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the new reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34 Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments issued June 1999. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A.

#### **MISSION STATEMENT AND PURPOSE**

- Mission The Bethlehem Area School District in partnership with the home and community
  is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment in which each student will
  attain the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to become a productive citizen and
  self-directed, lifelong learner in our technologically demanding and culturally diverse
  society.
- Purpose Eliminate race and family income as predictors of school success by guaranteeing equitable access to opportunities for personalized learning and growth.

#### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- \* The District-wide total net position increased by \$50,837,447 to a balance of (\$239,666,170).
- \* The governmental net position has increased by \$13,904,757 to a balance of \$81,667,765.
- \* The business type net position has increased by \$2,030,828 to a balance of (\$4,032,212).
- \* The fiduciary type net position has decreased by \$886,387 to a balance of \$23,892,875.
- \* The District's Unassigned General Fund Balances have decreased by \$6,880,256 to a balance of \$14,054,183 or 4.2% of expenditures.

In total, this yielded a net General Fund surplus of 4.73% or \$15,576,266 for the year ended June 30, 2023. Together with the beginning fund balance of \$52,308,953, the BASD ended the fiscal year with a total general fund balance of \$67,885,219. This fund balance is reduced by \$725,579 in non-spendable assets; \$94,240 restricted; \$42,000,000 committed to the Capital Reserve fund for future capital improvements; \$4,000,000 assigned to mitigate future increases in the state pension rate; and \$7,011,217 assigned for appropriations in the 2023-24 budget. The resulting undesignated fund balance on June 30, 2023 is \$14,054,183 or 4.2% of expenditures.

#### **USING THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Bethlehem Area School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The first two statements are government-wide financial statements 1) the Statement of Net Position and 2) the Statement of Activities. These provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.

The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. The governmental funds statements tell how general District services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Proprietary fund statements offer short- and long-term financial information about the activities that the District operates like a business. For this District this is our Food Service Fund and Child Care Fund. Fiduciary fund statements provide information about financial relationships where the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of the Financial Section are arranged and relate to one another:

Figure A-1
Required components of Bethlehem Area School District's Financial Report

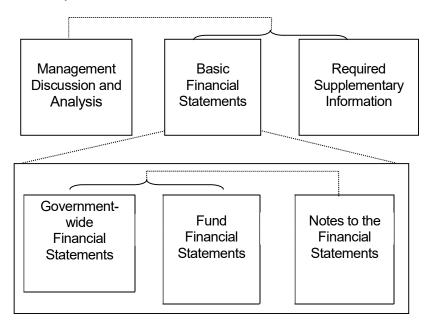


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure A-2
Major Features of Bethlehem Area School District's
Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

|   |  |  | Fund Statement  | ts   |
|---|--|--|---|--|
|   | Government-<br>wide<br>Statements  | Governmental<br>Funds  | Proprietary<br>Funds  | Fiduciary Funds  |
|   | Entire District<br>(except fiduciary<br>funds)                                       | The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as education, administration and community services Balance Sheet   | Activities the District operates similar to private business - Food Services Statement of net | Instances in which the District is the trustee or agent to someone else's resources - Scholarship Funds  Statement of fiduciary  |
| financial statements                      | position Statement of activities   | Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance   | position Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position Statement of cash flows  | net position Statement of changes in fiduciary net position  |
| Accounting basis                          | Accrual accounting and   | Modified accrual accounting and  | Accrual accounting and  | Accrual accounting and conting |
| measurement focus                         | economic resources focus   | current financial resources focus  | economic resources focus  | focus  |
| Type of asset/liability information       | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term | Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included  | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term          | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term   |
| Type of inflow-<br>outflow<br>information | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid   | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid            | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid   |

#### **OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how the net position has changed. Net Position, the difference between the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, are one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indication of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

To assess the overall health of the District, one must consider additional factors, such as the increasing property tax base, outlook for future growth, strength of financial planning and policies, and student performance and achievement.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- Governmental activities All of the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, administration and community services. Property taxes and state and federal subsidies and grants finance most of these activities.
- Business type activities The District operates a food service operation and charges fees to staff, students and visitors to help it cover the costs of the food service operation.

#### Fund Financial Statements

The District's fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Some funds are required by state law and by bond requirements.

Governmental Funds - Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on the determination of financial position and change in financial position, not on income determination. They are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations and the services it provides. Governmental fund information helps the reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Funds - These funds are used to account for the District activities that are similar to business operations in the private sector; or where the reporting is on determining net income, financial position, changes in financial position, and a significant portion of funding through user charges. When the District charges customers for services it provides - whether to outside customers or to other units in the District these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. The District's proprietary funds are the Food Service Fund and the Child Care Fund which are the same as the business-type activities we report in the government-wide statements, however more detail and additional information, such as cash flows is provided in the Fund Financial Statements.

Fiduciary Funds - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for scholarship funds and Student Activity funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Fiduciary Funds Statements of Net Position. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statement because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The District's total net position is (\$239,666,170) at June 30, 2023. This reflects an increase in net position of \$50,837,447 from the previous fiscal year. Table A-1 summarizes the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position of the District.

Table A-1 Net Position (In Millions) Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|  |    |          |    | 2023      |    |           |    |          |    | 2022     |    |          |
|--|----|----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|----------|----|----------|
|  | G  | overn-   | Вι | ısiness-  |    | Total     | G  | overn-   | Bu | siness-  |    | Total    |
|  | n  | nental   |    | Туре      |    | Primary   | n  | nental   | •  | Туре     | F  | Primary  |
|  | Ac | tivities | A  | ctivities | G  | overnment | Ad | tivities | Ac | tivities | Go | vernment |
| Current assets                             | \$ | 133.3    | \$ | 7.1       | \$ | 140.4     | \$ | 116.1    | \$ | 5.6      | \$ | 121.7    |
| Non-Current assets                         |    | 256.8    |    | 0.3       |    | 257.1     |    | 250.2    |    | 0.1      |    | 250.3    |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources              |    | 85.5     |    | 1.5       |    | 87.0      |    | 90.5     |    | 1.7      |    | 92.2     |
| <b>Total Assets &amp; Deferred Outflow</b> |    |          |    |           |    |           |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| of Resources                               | \$ | 475.6    | \$ | 8.9       | \$ | 484.5     | \$ | 456.8    | \$ | 7.4      | \$ | 464.2    |
| Ourse of and albert linking                | Φ. | 00.0     | Φ  | 0.4       | Φ. | 04.0      | Φ. | 50.0     | Φ. | 0.4      | Φ. | F0.4     |
| Current and other liabilities              | \$ | 60.8     | \$ | 0.4       | \$ | 61.2      | \$ | 58.0     | \$ | 0.4      | \$ | 58.4     |
| Long-term liabilities                      |    | 607.5    |    | 12.2      |    | 619.7     |    | 611.2    |    | 11.6     |    | 622.8    |
| Deferred Inflow of Resources               |    | 42.9     |    | 0.3       |    | 43.2      |    | 72.0     |    | 1.4      |    | 73.4     |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred               |    | 744.0    |    | 40.0      |    | 704.4     |    | 744.0    |    | 13.4     |    | 754 C    |
| Inflow of Resources                        |    | 711.2    |    | 12.9      |    | 724.1     |    | 741.2    |    | 13.4     |    | 754.6    |
| Net Position                               |    |          |    |           |    |           |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets           | \$ | -        | \$ | 0.3       | \$ | 0.3       | \$ | -        | \$ | 0.1      | \$ | 0.1      |
| Unrestricted                               |    | (235.6)  |    | (4.3)     |    | (239.9)   |    | (284.4)  |    | (6.1)    |    | (290.5)  |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                  | \$ | (235.6)  | \$ | (4.0)     | \$ | (239.6)   | \$ | (284.4)  | \$ | (6.0)    | \$ | (290.4)  |
|  |    |          |    |           |    |           |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow         |    |          |    |           |    |           |    |          |    |          |    |          |
| of Resources, & Net Position               | \$ | 475.6    | \$ | 8.9       | \$ | 484.5     | \$ | 456.8    | \$ | 7.4      | \$ | 464.2    |

Most of the District's net position is invested in capital assets (buildings, land, and equipment) totaling \$257,087,220. The remaining unrestricted net portion is a combination of restricted and unrestricted amounts. The restricted capital projects balance of \$13,781,379 is set aside to fund capital projects as planned by the District. The unrestricted net position reflects a negative balance of (\$299,287,000).

The results of this year's operations as a whole are reported in the Statement of Activities. All expenses are reported in the first column. Specific charges, grants, revenues and subsidies that directly relate to specific expense categories are represented to determine the final amount of the District's activities that are supported by other general revenues. The two largest general revenues are the Basic Education Subsidy provided by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the local taxes assessed to community taxpayers.

Additional information is provided in the notes to the financial statements.

Table A-2 takes the information from that Statement and rearranges it slightly, so that you can compare the District's total revenues for the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 fiscal years.

Table A-2 Changes in Net Position (In Thousands) Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

|                                      | 2023 |                      |    |                   |    | <u>2022</u>       |     |                     |    |                   |    |                      |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|-----|---------------------|----|-------------------|----|----------------------|
|                                      | (    | Govern-              | В  | usiness-          |    | Total             |     | Govern-             | В  | usiness-          |    | Total                |
|                                      |      | mental<br>Activities | Α  | Type<br>ctivities | G  | Primary overnment |     | mental<br>ctivities | Α  | Type<br>ctivities |    | Primary<br>overnment |
| REVENUES                             |      |                      |    |                   |    |                   |     |                     |    |                   |    |                      |
| Program revenues                     |      |                      |    |                   |    |                   |     |                     |    |                   |    |                      |
| Charges for services                 | \$   | 499                  | \$ | 3,261             | \$ | 3,760             | \$  | 472                 | \$ | 2,032             | \$ | 2,504                |
| Operating grants and contributions   |      | 57,761               |    | 8,084             |    | 65,845            |     | 56,517              |    | 11,721            |    | 68,238               |
| Capital grants and contributions     |      | 16,344               |    | -                 |    | 16,344            |     | 13,284              |    | -                 |    | 13,284               |
| General revenues                     |      |                      |    |                   |    |                   |     |                     |    |                   |    |                      |
| Property taxes                       |      | 186,531              |    | -                 |    | 186,531           |     | 185,002             |    | -                 |    | 185,002              |
| Other taxes                          |      | 31,838               |    | -                 |    | 31,838            |     | 28,497              |    | -                 |    | 28,497               |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions, |      |                      |    |                   |    |                   |     |                     |    |                   |    |                      |
| unrestricted                         |      | 52,709               |    | -                 |    | 52,709            |     | 42,497              |    | -                 |    | 42,497               |
| Other                                |      | 7,248                |    |                   | _  | 7,248             |     | 1,267               |    | 3                 |    | 1,270                |
| TOTAL REVENUES                       | \$   | 352,930              | \$ | 11,345            | \$ | 364,275           | \$_ | 327,536             | \$ | 13,756            | \$ | 341,292              |
| EXPENSES                             |      |                      |    |                   |    |                   |     |                     |    |                   |    |                      |
| Instruction                          | \$   | 197,266              | \$ | _                 | \$ | 197,266           | \$  | 185,745             | \$ | _                 | \$ | 185,745              |
| Instructional student support        | •    | 26,387               | •  | _                 | •  | 26,387            | ľ   | 24,943              | •  | _                 | •  | 24,943               |
| Administrative and financial support |      | 25,176               |    | _                 |    | 25,176            |     | 24,143              |    | _                 |    | 24,143               |
| Operation and maintenance of plant   |      | 20,671               |    | _                 |    | 20,671            |     | 18,754              |    | _                 |    | 18,754               |
| Pupil transportation                 |      | 12,452               |    | _                 |    | 12,452            |     | 9,591               |    | _                 |    | 9,591                |
| Student activities                   |      | 3,717                |    | _                 |    | 3,717             |     | 3,455               |    | _                 |    | 3,455                |
| Community services                   |      | 349                  |    | -                 |    | 349               |     | 201                 |    | -                 |    | 201                  |
| Scholarships and Awards              |      | _                    |    | -                 |    | _                 |     | _                   |    | -                 |    | -                    |
| Interest on long-term debt           |      | 8,559                |    | _                 |    | 8,559             |     | 8,538               |    | _                 |    | 8,538                |
| Unallocated depreciation expense     |      | 9,546                |    | _                 |    | 9,546             |     | 9,263               |    | _                 |    | 9,263                |
| Day Care                             |      | -                    |    | 1,862             |    | 1,862             |     | -                   |    | 1,807             |    | 1,807                |
| Food Services                        |      |                      |    | 7,452             |    | 7,452             |     |                     |    | 7,317             |    | 7,317                |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                       | _    | 304,123              | _  | 9,314             | _  | 313,437           | _   | 284,633             |    | 9,124             | _  | 293,757              |
| Increase (decrease) in net position  | \$   | 48,807               | \$ | 2,031             | \$ | 50,838            | \$  | 42,903              | \$ | 4,632             | \$ | 47,535               |

The tables below present the expenses of both the Governmental Activities and the Business-type Activities of the District.

Table A-3 shows the District's largest functions - instructional programs, instructional student support, administrative, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, student activities, community services, as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities). This table also shows the net costs offset by the other unrestricted grants, subsidies, and contributions to show the remaining financial needs supported by local taxes and other miscellaneous revenues.

Table A-3 Governmental Activities (In Thousands) Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

|                                  | 2023 |                       |    |                        |    | 20                    | 22 |                      |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Functions/Programs               |      | otal Cost<br>Services |    | Net Cost<br>f Services |    | otal Cost<br>Services |    | Net Cost<br>Services |
| Instruction                      | \$   | 197,266               | \$ | 155,862                | \$ | 185,745               | \$ | 145,681              |
| Instructional student support    |      | 26,387                |    | 18,286                 |    | 24,943                |    | 16,128               |
| Administrative                   |      | 25,176                |    | 21,445                 |    | 24,143                |    | 20,269               |
| Operation and maintenance        |      | 20,671                |    | 4,557                  |    | 18,754                |    | 6,769                |
| Pupil transportation             |      | 12,452                |    | 9,330                  |    | 9,591                 |    | 6,306                |
| Student activities               |      | 3,717                 |    | 3,139                  |    | 3,455                 |    | 2,960                |
| Community services               |      | 349                   |    | 250                    |    | 201                   |    | 107                  |
| Interest on long-term debt       |      | 8,559                 |    | 7,103                  |    | 8,538                 |    | 6,877                |
| Unallocated depreciation expense |      | 9,546                 |    | 9,546                  |    | 9,263                 |    | 9,263                |
| Total governmental activities    | \$   | 304,123               | \$ | 229,518                | \$ | 284,633               | \$ | 214,360              |
| Less:                            |      |                       |    |                        |    |                       |    |                      |
| Unrestricted grants, subsidies   |      |                       |    | 52,709                 |    |                       |    | 42,497               |
| Total needs from local           |      |                       |    |                        |    |                       |    |                      |
| taxes and other revenues         |      |                       | \$ | (176,809)              |    |                       | \$ | (171,863)            |

Table A-4 reflects the activities of the Food Service and Child Care programs, the Business-type activities of the District.

Table A-4
Business-Type Activities
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

|   | 2023 |                          |    |                             |    | 2022                     |    |                           |  |  |
|---|------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------|--|--|
| Functions/Programs  | _    | Total Cost<br>f Services |    | Net Cost<br>f Services      |    | Total Cost<br>f Services |    | Net Cost<br>f Services    |  |  |
| Food Services Child Care Less:                                    | \$   | 7,451,512<br>1,862,105   | \$ | 1,683,797<br>182,216        | \$ | 7,317,452<br>1,807,476   | \$ | 4,026,405<br>598,234      |  |  |
| Investment earnings & other misc.  Total business-type activities |      |                          | \$ | 164,815<br><b>2,030,828</b> |    |                          | \$ | 2,891<br><b>4,627,530</b> |  |  |

#### THE DISTRICT FUNDS

At June 30, 2023, District governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$81,667,765, an increase of \$13,904,757 from the previous year.

The schedule below indicates the fund balances and the total change in fund balances as of and between June 30, 2022 and 2023.

|                                     | Fund Balance<br>June 30, 2023 | Fund Balance<br>June 30, 2022 | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund - Unassigned           | 14,054,183                    | 20,934,439                    | (6,880,256)            |
| General Fund - Assigned             | 11,011,840                    | 4,000,623                     | 7,011,217              |
| General Fund - Committed            | 42,000,000                    | 27,000,000                    | 15,000,000             |
| Other (Nonspendable and Restricted) | 14,601,742                    | 15,827,946                    | (1,226,204)            |
| TOTAL                               | 81,667,765                    | 67,763,008                    | 13,904,757             |

General fund revenues and other sources exceeded expenditures and other uses by \$15,576,266 which resulted in an ending total General Fund balance of \$81,667,765.

With the implementation of GASB Statement #54, Capital Reserve Fund balances (authorized under Commonwealth of Pennsylvania statutes) are reported as part of the Capital Projects balances.

The District utilizes a Capital Reserve Fund to actively prepare for unexpected and proposed capital projects each year. In order to fund projects without the need for additional borrowing issues, the district has established this fund and makes budgeted transfers, as well as transfers from available in the General Fund at year end. Capital Projects Funds, including both the Capital Reserve and Capital Projects Fund, had a decrease of (\$1,671,509) resulting in a Capital Project fund balance of \$13,781,923 on June 30, 2023 as a result of ongoing planned capital improvements throughout the District.

#### General Fund Budget

The School District's budget is prepared according to Pennsylvania law and is based on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the fiscal year, the Board of School Directors (The Board) authorizes revisions to the original budget to accommodate differences from the original budget to the actual expenditures of the District. All adjustments are again confirmed at the time the annual audit is accepted, which is after the end of the fiscal year. These types of adjustments are not prohibited by state law. The District's original and final budget amounts compared with amounts actually paid and received is provided on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual- General Fund.

The General Fund overall operating revenues of \$336,915,405 were \$9,417,924 greater than originally budgeted. Local revenues were \$8,854,124 higher than budgeted due to higher than budgeted interest rates and better than anticipated tax revenue revenues. State subsidy revenues were \$2,452,546 lower than budgeted due to lower than anticipated transportation subsidy, rental revenue and other state revenues. Federal grant revenues were \$3,016,346 higher than budgeted due to the availability of American Rescue Plan (ARP) ESSER relief funding.

Total expenditures of \$321,560,063 (excluding budgetary reserve) were \$8,042,418 lower than originally budgeted.

The budgetary reserve includes amounts that may be transferred into expenditure accounts for planned expenditures upon approval of the Board of School Directors. These amounts will be appropriated into expenditure categories only when the expenditure is necessary for the operation of the District. Any budget reserve amount not appropriated during the year will become part of the unassigned accumulated fund balance and available for future years' budgeting, assuming some restrictions. The budgeted budgetary reserve amount of \$3,446,665 was not needed, as there were no significant, unexpected expenditures during the year. While the District does prepare a budget with a reserve each year for unexpected emergencies, this expenditure is dependent upon actual experience during the fiscal year.

#### **CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

#### **CAPITAL ASSETS**

At June 30, 2023, the District had \$256,779,657 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, furniture and equipment. This amount represents a net increase of \$6,556,731, or 1.3% from the previous year. This is primarily due to the HVAC Improvements at various Elementary Schools and roof replacements at various schools.

Table A-5
Governmental Activities
Capital Assets – Net of Depreciation
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | 2023           | 2022           |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Land  | \$ 75,410      | \$ 75,410      |
| Site Improvements                                       | 14,668,567     | 14,571,428     |
| Buildings   | 398,545,367    | 398,465,153    |
| Furniture & Equipment                                   | 71,783,195     | 70,422,111     |
| Intangible right-to-use equipment                       | 1,007,726      | 928,580        |
| Construction in Progress                                | 24,222,633     | 7,711,535      |
| Total Capital Assets                                    | 510,302,898    | 492,174,217    |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation                           | (253,523,241)  | (241,951,291)  |
| Total Capital Assets Net of Accumulated<br>Depreciation | \$ 256,779,657 | \$ 250,222,926 |

#### **DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

As of July 1, 2022, the District had total outstanding debt of \$230,480,000. During the year, the District issued \$0 in additional debt, but retired and repaid \$13,605,000 resulting in ending outstanding debt as of June 30, 2023 of \$216,875,000.

## Table A-6 Outstanding Debt

|                                 |           | 2023        | <u>2022</u>           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|
| General Obligation Notes/Bonds: |           |             |                       |
| - Bonds, Series of 2021         | \$        | 25,910,000  | \$ 28,140,000         |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2021       |           | 30,285,000  | 30,360,000            |
| - Bonds, Series B of 2021       |           | 39,330,000  | 40,800,000            |
| - Notes, Series C of 2021       |           | 30,280,000  | 30,305,000            |
| - Bonds, Series of 2019         |           | 1,960,000   | 4,445,000             |
| - Bonds, Series B of 2016       |           | 19,700,000  | 19,700,000            |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2016       |           | 27,350,000  | 33,455,000            |
| - Notes, Series C of 2015       |           | 8,335,000   | 9,550,000             |
| - Notes, Series B of 2015       |           | 3,725,000   | 3,725,000             |
| - Bonds, Series A of 2015       |           | 30,000,000  | 30,000,000            |
| TOTAL                           | <u>\$</u> | 216,875,000 | <u>\$ 230,480,000</u> |

Other obligations include accrued vacation pay and sick leave for specific employees of the District as well as the OPEB obligation under GASB 75. More detailed information about our long-term liabilities is included in the notes to the financial statements.

#### **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

#### Capital Improvement Plan

Since 1991, the school district has renovated or replaced most of its 22 schools and other properties. The school district continues to annually fund and complete capital improvement projects that are designed to maintain all existing structures. The district plans on a roofing project at Freedom High School along with repairs to the tennis courts, auditorium lighting and replacement of the bus lift during the 2023-2024 school year.

#### **Future Budgets**

The revenue budget for the 2023-24 fiscal year of \$339,356,293 is \$9,753,812 higher than the original 2022-23, fiscal year budget, representing a 2.96% increase in budget revenues.

With the passage of Act 1, the District was required to pass a preliminary budget in January to authorize increasing taxes above an allowed index or pass a resolution stating that we would not exceed the index. For the 2023-24 budget, this adjusted index was 4.9%. The District adopted the Resolution to not exceed the Act 1 index and is therefore precluded from filing any exception requests. The 2023-24 final adopted budget included no tax increase. The annual operating budget for the 2023-2024 year is \$339,526,293 and is supported by a .25 mil decrease for Northampton County and a 0.09 mil increase for Lehigh County. The focus continues to be balancing the educational needs with the financial and economic realities. We continue to work to responsibly implement much needed academic programs with the focus of sustainability and improved outcomes.

Future budgets will be based on District's Built by Bethlehem Roadmap which identifies four components necessary for student success. Organizational, Academic, Student Services and School Community/Culture. This "comprehensive" school experience is critical to our mission as a public school and guided our efforts throughout the budget process.

The comparison of original budgeted revenue and expenditure categories is as follow:

#### **BUDGETED REVENUES**

|         | 0000 0004 | 0000 0000 |
|---------|-----------|-----------|
|         | 2023-2024 | 2022-2023 |
| Local   | 66.9%     | 66.2%     |
| State   | 28.1%     | 29.7%     |
| Federal | 4.3%      | 3.5%      |
| Other   | 0.7%      | 0.6%      |
|         |           |           |

#### **BUDGETED EXPENDITURES**

|                           | 2023-2024 | 2022-2023 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Instruction               | 60.1%     | 56.5%     |
| Support Services          | 27.3%     | 29.7%     |
| Non-Instruction/Community | 0.4%      | 1.5%      |
| Fund Transfers            | 0.0%      | 0.0%      |
| Debt                      | 12.2%     | 12.3%     |
|                           |           |           |

#### CONTACTING THE DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Our financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, parents, students, investors, creditors, and other interested parties with a general overview of the School Board's finances and to show the School Board's accountability for the funds it receives. Questions concerning this report or a request for additional information should be addressed to the Chief Financial Officer, Bethlehem Area School District, 1516 Sycamore Street, Bethlehem, PA 18017, telephone number 610-861-0500 ext. 60201.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Net Position As of June 30, 2023

|  | PRIMARY GOVERNI GOVERNMENTAL BUSINESS-TYF ACTIVITIES ACTIVITIES |                         |          | SINESS-TYPE       | ΝT       | TOTAL                   |
|--|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| ASSETS   |   | AGTIVITIES              |          | AGTIVITIES        |          | 101742                  |
| Current Assets:  |   |                         |          |                   |          |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents Investments  | \$  | 105,587,157             | \$       | 5,842,464         | \$       | 111,429,621             |
| Receivables, net   |   | 8,054,396               |          | -                 |          | 8,054,396               |
| Internal Balances  |   | 29,613                  |          | 773,911           |          | - (1)                   |
| Due From Other Governments   |   | 18,526,261              |          | 199,895           |          | 18,726,156              |
| Lease Receivable   |   | 49,734                  |          | -                 |          | 49,734                  |
| Other Receivables, net   |   | 276,215                 |          | 245,389           |          | 521,604                 |
| Inventories Propoid Expanses   |   | 192,127                 |          | 2,860<br>34,034   |          | 194,987<br>567,485      |
| Prepaid Expenses Other Current Assets  |   | 533,451<br>41,701       |          | 34,034            |          | 41,701                  |
| Total Current Assets   |   | 133,290,655             |          | 7,098,553         |          | 139,585,684             |
| Non-Current Assets:  |   |                         |          |                   |          |                         |
| Land   |   | 75,410                  |          | _                 |          | 75,410                  |
| Site Improvements (net of depreciation)  |   | 4,398,348               |          | -                 |          | 4,398,348               |
| Building and Bldg. Improvements (net of depreciation)  |   | 221,371,878             |          | -                 |          | 221,371,878             |
| Furniture and Equipment (net of depreciation)  |   | 6,450,390               |          | 307,563           |          | 6,757,953               |
| Intangible Right To Use Equipment (net of amortization)  |   | 260,998                 |          | -                 |          | 260,998                 |
| Construction in Progress Total Non-Current Assets  |   | 24,222,633              |          | 207.562           |          | 24,222,633              |
|  |   | 256,779,657             |          | 307,563           |          | 257,087,220             |
| TOTAL ASSETS   |   | 390,070,312.00          |          | 7,406,116.00      |          | 396,672,904             |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES   |   |                         |          |                   |          |                         |
| Deferred Charges on Bond Refundings, net   |   | 13,273,304              |          | -                 |          | 13,273,304              |
| Deferred Cost on Refundings - Derivatives Deferred Outflows of Resources - Related to Pensions |   | 10,551,434              |          | 1,493,303         |          | 10,551,434              |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources - Related to PEB  |   | 58,998,382<br>2,722,671 |          | 42,838            |          | 60,491,685<br>2,765,509 |
| TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES  | \$  | 475,616,103             | \$       | 8,942,257         | •        | 483,754,836             |
|  | Ψ   | 47 3,6 10, 103          | <u> </u> | 0,942,231         | <u>•</u> | 465,754,656             |
| LIABILITIES  Command Link Hildren  |   |                         |          |                   |          |                         |
| Current Liabilities: Internal Balances   | \$  | 773,911                 | \$       | 29,613            | Ф        | - (1)                   |
| Due to other governments   | φ   | 1,991,311               | φ        | 29,013            | φ        | 1,991,311               |
| Accounts Payable   |   | 12,372,931              |          | 241,661           |          | 12,614,592              |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Obligations   |   | 14,979,613              |          |                   |          | 14,979,613              |
| Accrued Salaries and Benefits  |   | 15,899,809              |          | 32,387            |          | 15,932,196              |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings  |   | 12,598,619              |          | 30,298            |          | 12,628,917              |
| Prepayments  |   | 95,833<br>2,114,501     |          | 40,576            |          | 136,409                 |
| Other Current Liabilities Total Current Liabilities  |   | 60,826,528              |          | 71,514<br>446,049 |          | 2,186,015<br>60,469,053 |
|  |   | 00,020,020              |          | 110,010           |          | 00,100,000              |
| Non-Current Liabilities: Bonds and Notes Payable   |   | 210,234,021             |          |                   |          | 210,234,021             |
| Derivative Financial Instrument Liability  |   | 4,425,797               |          | _                 |          | 4,425,797               |
| Lease Obligations  |   | 53,718                  |          | _                 |          | 53,718                  |
| Long-Term Portion of Compensated Absences  |   | 5,750,370               |          | 202,392           |          | 5,952,762               |
| Net OPEB Liability - Single Employer Plan  |   | 36,753,037              |          | 82,733            |          | 36,835,770              |
| Net OPEB Liability - Multiple Employer Plan  |   | 14,190,042              |          | 423,350           |          | 14,613,392              |
| Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability               |   | 335,641,647<br>500,442  |          | 11,493,226        |          | 347,134,873<br>500,442  |
| Net Defined Contribution Pension Elability   |   | 300,442                 |          |                   | _        | 000,442                 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  |   | 668,375,602             |          | 12,647,750        |          | 680,219,828             |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |   |                         |          |                   |          |                         |
| Deferred Inflow of Resourses - Related to Derivatives  |   | 18,313,587              |          | -                 |          | 18,313,587              |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to Pensions  |   | 9,528,492               |          | 199,077           |          | 9,727,569               |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to OPEB  |   | 14,982,646              |          | 127,642           |          | 15,110,288              |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to Leases  |   | 49,734                  |          |                   |          | 49,734                  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES NET POSITION                               |   | 711,250,061             |          | 12,974,469        |          | 723,421,006             |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted For:   |   | 45,531,888              |          | 307,563           |          | 45,839,451              |
| Capital Projects   |   | 13,781,379              |          | -                 |          | 13,781,379              |
| Unrestricted (deficit)   |   | (294,947,225)           |          | (4,339,775)       | _        | (299,287,000)           |
| TOTAL NET POSITION   | _   | (235,633,958)           | _        | (4,032,212)       | _        | (239,666,170)           |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION                             | \$  | 475,616,103             | \$       | 8,942,257         | \$       | 483,754,836             |

<sup>(1)</sup> Internal balances represent the amount owed to or from the two types of activities within the Primary Government. Since internal balances do not represent assets or liabilities of the total Primary Government, their balances are eliminated in the "total" column (GASB Statement No. 34, para. 58).

#### Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

|                                  |     |                    |           | Р                  | ROG    | RAM REVENUE           | ES        |                       | NET (EXPENSE) REVEN |                          |      |                        | ENUE |               |  |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|---------------|--|
|                                  |     |                    |           |                    | C      | PERATING              |           | CAPITAL               |                     | AND C                    | HANG | ES IN NET P            | OSIT | ION           |  |
| FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS               | I   | EXPENSES           |           | ARGES FOR SERVICES |        | RANTS AND NTRIBUTIONS |           | RANTS AND NTRIBUTIONS |                     | /ERNMENTAL<br>ACTIVITIES |      | NESS-TYPE<br>CTIVITIES |      | TOTAL         |  |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:         |     |                    |           |                    |        |                       |           |                       |                     |                          |      |                        |      |               |  |
| Instruction                      | \$  | 197,265,919        | \$        | 319,542            | \$     | 41,084,610            | \$        | -                     | \$                  | (155,861,767)            | \$   | -                      | \$   | (155,861,767) |  |
| Instructional Student Support    |     | 26,386,909         |           | -                  |        | 7,631,207             |           | 470,023               |                     | (18,285,679)             |      | -                      |      | (18,285,679)  |  |
| Admin. & Fin'l Support Services  |     | 25,176,452         |           | =                  |        | 3,731,331             |           | -                     |                     | (21,445,121)             |      | =                      |      | (21,445,121)  |  |
| Oper. & Maint. of Plant Svcs.    |     | 20,671,305         |           | =                  |        | 1,696,006             |           | 14,417,966            |                     | (4,557,333)              |      | =                      |      | (4,557,333)   |  |
| Pupil Transportation             |     | 12,451,585         |           | =                  |        | 3,121,157             |           | -                     |                     | (9,330,428)              |      | =                      |      | (9,330,428)   |  |
| Student activities               |     | 3,717,486          |           | 176,266            |        | 402,323               |           | 355                   |                     | (3,138,542)              |      | -                      |      | (3,138,542)   |  |
| Community Services               |     | 348,629            |           | 3,500              |        | 95,187                |           | -                     |                     | (249,942)                |      | -                      |      | (249,942)     |  |
| Scholarships and Awards          |     | 738                |           | =                  |        | -                     |           | -                     |                     | (738)                    |      | -                      |      | (738)         |  |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt       |     | 8,558,734          |           | =                  |        | -                     |           | 1,455,668             |                     | (7,103,066)              |      | -                      |      | (7,103,066)   |  |
| Unallocated Depreciation Expense |     | 9,546,366          |           |                    |        |                       |           |                       |                     | (9,546,366)              |      |                        |      | (9,546,366)   |  |
| TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES    |     | 304,124,123        |           | 499,308            |        | 57,761,821            |           | 16,344,012            |                     | (229,518,982)            |      | -                      |      | (229,518,982) |  |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:        |     |                    |           |                    |        |                       |           |                       |                     |                          |      |                        |      |               |  |
| Food Services                    |     | 7,451,512          |           | 1,530,044          |        | 7,605,265             |           | _                     |                     | -                        |      | 1,683,797              |      | 1,683,797     |  |
| Day Care                         |     | 1,862,105          |           | 1,724,101          |        | 314,010               |           |                       |                     |                          |      | 176,006                |      | 176,006       |  |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT         | \$  | 313,437,740        | <u>\$</u> | 3,753,453          | \$     | 65,681,096            | <u>\$</u> | 16,344,012            | \$                  | (229,518,982)            | \$   | 1,859,803              | \$   | (227,659,179) |  |
|                                  | GEN | IERAL REVENU       | EQ.       |                    |        |                       |           |                       |                     |                          |      |                        |      |               |  |
|                                  |     | operty taxes. Lev  |           | or general nurn    | റടേട   | net                   |           |                       | \$                  | 186,530,613              | \$   | _                      | \$   | 186,530,613   |  |
|                                  |     | xes levied for spe |           |                    | 0000,  | not                   |           |                       | Ψ                   | 31,837,913               | Ψ    | _                      | Ψ    | 31,837,913    |  |
|                                  |     | ants, subsidies, & |           |                    | estric | ted                   |           |                       |                     | 52,709,198               |      | _                      |      | 52,709,198    |  |
|                                  |     | estment Earning    |           | and a district in  | 501110 | lou                   |           |                       |                     | 5,885,236                |      | 164,815                |      | 6,050,051     |  |
|                                  |     | scellaneous Inco   |           |                    |        |                       |           |                       |                     | 1,345,945                |      | 6,210                  |      | 1,352,155     |  |
|                                  |     | ecial item - Gain  |           | s) on sale of ca   | nital  | assets                |           |                       |                     | -                        |      |                        |      | 1,002,100     |  |
|                                  |     | traordinary Items  | `         | o, o oa.o o. oo    |        | 400010                |           |                       |                     | 16,696                   |      | _                      |      | 16,696        |  |
|                                  |     | ansfers            |           |                    |        |                       |           |                       |                     | -                        |      | _                      |      | -             |  |
|                                  |     | AL GENERAL R       | EVE       | NUES. SPECIA       | AL ITI | EMS.                  |           |                       |                     |                          |      |                        |      |               |  |
|                                  |     | TRAORDINARY        |           | •                  |        | •                     |           |                       |                     | 278,325,601              |      | 171,025                |      | 278,496,626   |  |
|                                  | СНА | NGES IN NET P      | OSIT      | ION                |        |                       |           |                       |                     | 48,806,619               |      | 2,030,828              |      | 50,837,447    |  |
|                                  | NET | POSITION - BE      | GINN      | IING               |        |                       |           |                       |                     | (284,440,577)            |      | (6,063,040)            |      | (290,503,617) |  |
|                                  | NET | POSITION - EN      | DING      | ì                  |        |                       |           |                       | \$                  | (235,633,958)            | \$   | (4,032,212)            | \$   | (239,666,170) |  |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Balance Sheet Governmental Funds As of June 30, 2023

|   |          | GENERAL     |          | CAPITAL<br>PROJECT<br>FUNDS | GOVI     | NON-MAJOR<br>GOVERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |         | TOTAL<br>VERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |
|---|----------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| ASSETS  |          |             |          |                             |          |                                    |         |                              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | \$       | 91,168,677  | \$       | 14,417,857                  | \$       | 623                                | \$      | 105,587,157                  |
| Investments   |          | -           |          | -                           |          | _                                  |         | -                            |
| Taxes Receivable, net   |          | 8,054,396   |          | _                           |          | _                                  |         | 8,054,396                    |
| Due from Other Funds  |          | 124,784     |          | 2,712,338                   |          | _                                  |         | 2,837,122                    |
| Due from Primary Government   |          | ,           |          | · · ·                       |          | 357,931                            |         | 357,931                      |
| Due from Other Governments  |          | 18,526,261  |          | _                           |          | , <u> </u>                         |         | 18,526,261                   |
| Lease Receivable  |          | 49,734      |          | _                           |          | _                                  |         | 49,734                       |
| Other Receivables   |          | 275,981     |          | _                           |          | _                                  |         | 275,981                      |
| Inventories   |          | 192,127     |          | _                           |          | _                                  |         | 192,127                      |
| Prepaid Expenditures  |          | 533,451     |          | _                           |          | _                                  |         | 533,451                      |
| Other Current Assets  |          | 41,701      |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 41,701                       |
| TOTAL ASSETS  |          | 118,967,112 |          | 17,130,195                  |          | 358,554                            |         | 136,455,861                  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                      |          | <u>-</u>    |          | <u> </u>                    |          | <u>-</u>                           |         | <u>-</u>                     |
| TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF                               | \$       | 118,967,112 | \$       | 17,130,195                  | \$       | 358,554                            | \$      | 136,455,861                  |
| RESOURCES   | <u>-</u> | -,,         | <u>-</u> | ,,                          | <u> </u> |                                    | <u></u> | ,,                           |
| LIABILITIES   |          |             |          |                             |          |                                    |         |                              |
| Due to Other Funds  | \$       | 9,708,632   | \$       | -                           | \$       | -                                  | \$      | 9,708,632                    |
| Due to Other Governments  |          | 1,991,311   |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 1,991,311                    |
| Due to Component Unit   |          | 357,931     |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 357,931                      |
| Accounts Payable  |          | 2,897,213   |          | 3,348,272                   |          | -                                  |         | 6,245,485                    |
| Current Portion of Long-Term Debt                                   |          | 543,404     |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 543,404                      |
| Accrued Salaries and Benefits                                       |          | 15,899,809  |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 15,899,809                   |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings                                 |          | 12,598,619  |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 12,598,619                   |
| Prepayments   |          | 95,833      |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 95,833                       |
| Other Current Liabilities   |          | _           |          | _                           |          | 357,931                            |         | 357,931                      |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES   |          | 44,092,752  |          | 3,348,272                   |          | 357,931                            |         | 47,798,955                   |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                       |          |             |          |                             |          |                                    |         |                              |
| Unearned/Unavailable Property Taxes and Leases                      |          | 6,989,141   |          | <u>-</u>                    |          | <del></del>                        |         | 6,989,141                    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                 |          | 51,081,893  |          | 3,348,272                   |          | 357,931                            |         | 54,788,096                   |
| FUND BALANCES:  |          |             | -        |                             |          |                                    |         |                              |
| Nonspendable Fund Balance   |          | 725,579     |          | _                           |          | _                                  |         | 725,579                      |
| Restricted Fund Balance   |          | 94,240      |          | 13,781,923                  |          | _                                  |         | 13,876,163                   |
| Committed Fund Balance  |          | 42,000,000  |          | -                           |          | _                                  |         | 42,000,000                   |
| Assigned Fund Balance   |          | 11,011,217  |          | _                           |          | 623                                |         | 11,011,840                   |
| Unassigned Fund Balance   |          | 14,054,183  |          | -                           |          | -                                  |         | 14,054,183                   |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES   |          | 67,885,219  |          | 13,781,923                  |          | 623                                |         | 81,667,765                   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES | \$       | 118,967,112 | \$       | 17,130,195                  | \$       | 358,554                            | \$      | 136,455,861                  |

# Bethlehem Area School District Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position As of June 30, 2023

**TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** 

\$ 81,667,765

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is \$510,302,898 and the accumulated depreciation is \$253,523,241.

256,779,657

This amount represents the deferred outflows, net of deferred inflows, created from derivative hedging transactions, including derivative instrument assets, deferred gains on derivative refundings, and deferred costs on refundings.

(7,762,153)

Property taxes receivable will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.

6,939,407

This represents deferred outflows of resources resulting in deferred charges on refunding prior bond issues. This amount was previously reported as a contra to Bonds Payable under long-term debt; however GASB Statement No. 65 changed the classification of this item to deferred outflows of resources.

13,273,304

This represents the deferred outflows of resources, net of deferred inflows of resources pertaining to the Net Pension/OPEB Liability.

37,209,915

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year end consist of:

(623,741,853)

#### **TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**

(235,633,958)

# Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   |           | GENERAL     |    | CAPITAL<br>PROJECT<br>FUNDS |    | PROJECT   |    | PROJECT     |  | PROJECT |  | PROJECT |  | PROJECT |  | PROJECT |  | PROJECT |  | PROJECT |  | ON-MAJOR<br>ERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS | GO\ | TOTAL<br>VERNMENTAL<br>FUNDS |
|---|-----------|-------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|--------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| REVENUES  |           | _           |    | _                           |    |           |    | _           |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Local Sources                                     | \$        | 227,157,551 | \$ | 14,944,799                  | \$ | 5,599,045 | \$ | 247,701,395 |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| State Sources                                     |           | 95,278,566  |    | -                           |    | -         |    | 95,278,566  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Federal Sources                                   |           | 14,479,288  |    | _                           |    |           |    | 14,479,288  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                    |           | 336,915,405 |    | 14,944,799                  |    | 5,599,045 | _  | 357,459,249 |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| EXPENDITURES                                      |           |             |    |                             |    |           |    |             |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Instruction                                       |           | 205,065,806 |    | -                           |    | -         |    | 205,065,806 |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Support Services                                  |           | 88,414,303  |    | 140,171                     |    | -         |    | 88,554,474  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services           |           | 4,273,114   |    | -                           |    | -         |    | 4,273,114   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Capital Outlay                                    |           | 65,349      |    | 16,450,782                  |    | -         |    | 16,516,131  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Debt Service                                      |           | 23,741,491  |    | <u>-</u>                    |    | 5,599,045 |    | 29,340,536  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                |           | 321,560,063 |    | 16,590,953                  |    | 5,599,045 |    | 343,750,061 |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES |           | 15,355,342  |    | (1,646,154)                 |    | <u>-</u>  |    | 13,709,188  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                    |           |             |    |                             |    |           |    |             |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Proceeds from Leases                              |           | 79,146      |    | -                           |    | -         |    | 79,146      |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets                |           | 99,727      |    | -                           |    | -         |    | 99,727      |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Transfers In (Out)                                |           | 25,355      |    | (25,355)                    |    |           |    | <u>-</u>    |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)              |           | 204,228     |    | (25,355)                    |    | <u>-</u>  |    | 178,873     |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| SPECIAL/EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS                       |           |             |    |                             |    |           |    |             |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| Extraordinary Items - Insurance Recoveries        |           | 16,696      |    |                             |    | <u>-</u>  |    | 16,696      |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES                       |           | 15,576,266  |    | (1,671,509)                 |    | -         |    | 13,904,757  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING                         |           | 52,308,953  |    | 15,453,432                  |    | 623       |    | 67,762,385  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |
| FUND BALANCES - ENDING                            | <u>\$</u> | 67,885,219  | \$ | 13,781,923                  | \$ | 623       | \$ | 81,667,142  |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |                                |     |                              |

# Bethlehem Area School District Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### **NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

13,904,757

6,556,732

954,560

12,445,602

(399,283)

(446)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

In the statement of activities, only the gain on the sale of the capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of fixed assets sold.

Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year ends, they are not considered as "available" revenues in the governmental funds. Deferred inflows of resources decreased by this amount this year.

Repayment of bond and lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses - compensated absences (vacations) and special termination benefits (early retirement) - are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds; however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used. This amount represents the difference between the amount earned versus the amount used.

In the statement of activities, certain operating revenues are recognized when earned versus the revenues using the modified accrual basis of accounting in the fund statements that are recognized when the funds are available. As such, the amount shown here represents the difference between earned revenues and revenues that are earned, but not available.

Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This would include accumulated interest accreted on capital appreciation bonds. The additional interest accrued in the statement of activities over the amount due is shown here.

Bond and lease proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Refunding bond issues becomes a use of current financial resources in governmental funds, but refundings represent payments of long-term debt in the statement of net position. This figure represents the difference between bond and lease proceeds and refunding payments made to paying agents.

The difference between current year pension/OPEB expense reported on the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements and the pension/OPEB contributions made this past year reported as expenditures In the governmental funds.

**CHANGES IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES** 

12,686,689

(79,146)

2,737,154

\$ 48,806,619

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

-22-

#### Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds As of June 30, 2023

|   | FOOD |           |    | DAY CARE    |    |             |
|---|------|-----------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
|   |      | SERVICE   |    | FUND        |    | TOTAL       |
| <u>ASSETS</u>   |      |           |    |             |    |             |
| CURRENT ASSETS:   | _    |           |    |             |    |             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents   | \$   | 5,177,578 | \$ | 664,886     | \$ | 5,842,464   |
| Due from Other Funds  |      | 571,277   |    | 203,130     |    | 774,407     |
| Due From Other Governments  |      | 199,895   |    | -           |    | 199,895     |
| Other Receivables (net)   |      | 218,058   |    | 26,835      |    | 244,893     |
| Inventories   |      | 2,860     |    | -           |    | 2,860       |
| Prepaid expenses  |      | 34,034    |    | -           |    | 34,034      |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS  |      | 6,203,702 |    | 894,851     | _  | 7,098,553   |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS:   |      |           |    |             |    |             |
| Machinery & Equipment (net)   |      | 307,563   |    | _           |    | 307,563     |
| Other Long-Term Receivables   |      | <u> </u>  |    | _           |    | <u>-</u>    |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS  |      | 307,563   |    |             |    | 307,563     |
| TOTAL ASSETS  |      | 6,511,265 |    | 894,851     |    | 7,406,116   |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |      |           |    |             |    |             |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources - Related to Pensions                  |      | 1,000,704 |    | 515,744     |    | 1,516,448   |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources - Related to OPEB                      |      | 28,096    |    | 14,742      |    | 42,838      |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                         | \$   | 7,540,065 | \$ | 1,425,337   | \$ | 8,965,402   |
|   |      |           |    |             |    |             |
| LIABILITIES  CHERRITALIA DI LITTERA                                   |      |           |    |             |    |             |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES:  Due to Other Funds                              | \$   | 21,230    | Ф  | 50,674      | Ф  | 71,904      |
| Accounts Payable  | φ    | 193,676   | φ  | 5,694       | φ  | 199,370     |
| Accrued Salaries and Benefits   |      | 32,387    |    | 3,094       |    | 32,387      |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings                                   |      | 208       |    | 30,090      |    | 30,298      |
| Other Current Liabilities   |      | 71,514    |    | 30,090      |    | 71,514      |
| Prepayments   |      | 40,576    |    | -           |    | 40,576      |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES   |      | 359,591   |    | 86,458      |    | 446,049     |
|   |      |           |    |             | -  |             |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:  |      |           |    |             |    |             |
| Long-Term Portion of Compensated Absences                             |      | 84,215    |    | 118,177     |    | 202,392     |
| Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability                                 |      | 6,859,809 |    | 4,633,417   |    | 11,493,226  |
| Net OPEB Liability - Single Employer Plan                             |      | 38,879    |    | 43,854      |    | 82,733      |
| Net OPEB Liability - Multiple Employer Plan                           |      | 252,685   | _  | 170,665     | _  | 423,350     |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES   |      | 7,235,588 |    | 4,966,113   |    | 12,201,701  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES   |      | 7,595,179 |    | 5,052,571   |    | 12,647,750  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES   |      |           |    |             |    |             |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to Pensions                   |      | 85,862    |    | 136,360     |    | 222,222     |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources - Related to OPEB                       |      | 99,392    |    | 28,250      |    | 127,642     |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                     |      | 7,780,433 |    | 5,217,181   |    | 12,997,614  |
| FUND NET POCITION   |      |           |    |             | -  |             |
| FUND NET POSITION  Not by partnership Comital Accepta                 |      | 207 500   |    |             |    | 207 500     |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                                      |      | 307,563   |    | (0.704.044) |    | 307,563     |
| Unrestricted  |      | (547,931) |    | (3,791,844) |    | (4,339,775) |
| TOTAL FUND NET POSITION   |      | (240,368) |    | (3,791,844) |    | (4,032,212) |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, & FUND NET POSITION | \$   | 7,540,065 | \$ | 1,425,337   | \$ | 8,965,402   |
|   |      |           |    |             |    |             |

# Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | FOOD<br>SERVICE |             |           | DAY CARE<br>FUND | TOTAL             |
|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES:                                   |                 |             |           |                  | _                 |
| Food Service Revenue                                  | \$              | 1,524,892   | \$        | -                | \$<br>1,524,892   |
| Charges for Services                                  |                 | -           |           | 1,301,668        | 1,301,668         |
| Other Operating Revenues                              |                 | 5,152       |           | 428,643          | <br>433,795       |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES                              |                 | 1,530,044   | _         | 1,730,311        | <br>3,260,355     |
| OPERATING EXPENSES:                                   |                 |             | _         |                  | <br>              |
| Salaries  |                 | 1,984,345   |           | 1,055,859        | 3,040,204         |
| Employee Benefits                                     |                 | 1,164,066   |           | 774,126          | 1,938,192         |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services         |                 | -           |           | 1,815            | 1,815             |
| Purchased Property Service                            |                 | 50,075      |           | -                | 50,075            |
| Other Purchased Services                              |                 | 3,576,137   |           | 1,174            | 3,577,311         |
| Supplies  |                 | 617,628     |           | 20,940           | 638,568           |
| Depreciation  |                 | 53,848      |           | -                | 53,848            |
| Dues and Fees   |                 | 5,413       |           | 3,077            | 8,490             |
| Claims and Judgments                                  |                 | -           |           | 3,682            | 3,682             |
| Other Operating Expenses                              |                 | <u> </u>    |           | 1,432            | <br>1,432         |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                              |                 | 7,451,512   | _         | 1,862,105        | <br>9,313,617     |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)                               |                 | (5,921,468) | _         | (131,794)        | <br>(6,053,262)   |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)                     |                 |             |           |                  |                   |
| Earnings on investments                               |                 | 143,192     |           | 21,623           | 164,815           |
| State Sources   |                 | 922,513     |           | 203,130          | 1,125,643         |
| Federal Sources                                       |                 | 6,682,752   |           | 110,880          | <br>6,793,632     |
| TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)               |                 | 7,748,457   | _         | 335,633          | <br>8,084,090     |
| INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS Transfers in (out) |                 | 1,826,989   |           | 203,839          | 2,030,828         |
| CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION                          |                 | 1,826,989   |           | 203,839          | <br>2,030,828     |
| FUND NET POSITION - BEGINNING                         |                 | (2,067,357) |           | (3,995,683)      | <br>(6,063,040)   |
| FUND NET POSITION - ENDING                            | \$              | (240,368)   | <u>\$</u> | (3,791,844)      | \$<br>(4,032,212) |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds As of June 30, 2023

|  | FOOD<br>SERVICE |             | DAY CARE<br>FUND |             | TOTAL           |
|--|-----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                                     |                 |             |                  |             |                 |
| Cash Received from Users   | \$              | 1,429,256   | \$               | 1,313,996   | \$<br>2,743,252 |
| Cash Received from Other Operating Revenue                               |                 | 5,152       |                  | 426,395     | 431,547         |
| Cash Payments to Employees for Services                                  |                 | (2,627,152) |                  | (1,923,468) | (4,550,620)     |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services                        |                 | (3,699,892) |                  | (65,859)    | (3,765,751)     |
| Cash Payments to Other Operating Expenses                                |                 | (5,413)     |                  | (3,077)     | <br>(8,490)     |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES                     |                 | (4,898,049) |                  | (252,013)   | <br>(5,150,062) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES                         |                 |             |                  |             |                 |
| Local Sources  |                 | -           |                  | 110,880     | 110,880         |
| State Sources  |                 | 942,194     |                  | 203,130     | 1,145,324       |
| Federal Sources  |                 | 7,109,664   |                  | _           | 7,109,664       |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |                 | 8,051,858   |                  | 314,010     | <br>8,365,868   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES                 |                 |             |                  |             |                 |
| Purchase of Equipment  |                 | (259,124)   |                  |             | <br>(259,124)   |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES |                 | (259,124)   |                  | -           | <br>(259,124)   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                                     |                 |             |                  |             |                 |
| Earnings on Investments  |                 | 143,192     |                  | 21,623      | 164,815         |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) INVESTING ACTIVITIES                     |                 | 143,192     |                  | 21,623      | <br>164,815     |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                     |                 | 3,037,877   |                  | 83,620      | 3,121,497       |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR                            |                 | 2,139,701   |                  | 581,266     | <br>2,720,967   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR                                  | \$              | 5,177,578   | \$               | 664,886     | \$<br>5,842,464 |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds As of June 30, 2023

#### RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES

|  | FOOD<br>SERVICE       | DAY CARE<br>FUND | TOTAL          |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)  | \$ (5,921,468)        | \$ (131,794)     | \$ (6,053,262) |
| ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |                       |                  |                |
| Depreciation and Net Amortization  | 53,848                | -                | 53,848         |
| Donated Commodities Used   | 523,560               | -                | 523,560        |
| CHANGE IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:  |                       |                  |                |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable   | (95,636)              | 10,560           | (85,076)       |
| (Increase) Decrease in Advances to Other Funds   | 761,837               | 3,202            | 765,039        |
| (Increase) Decrease in Inventories   | 2,423                 | -                | 2,423          |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses  | 7,094                 | -                | 7,094          |
| (Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Change in Proportion to NPL                      | (40,188)              | (19,303)         | (59,491)       |
| (Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Current Year Contributions                       | (7,153)               | 9,570            | 2,417          |
| (Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Change in Assumptions                            | 159,861               | 82,315           | 242,176        |
| (Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Invest. Earnings    | (23,827)              | -                | (23,827)       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable  | 45,390                | 3,541            | 48,931         |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Salaries and Benefits   | (37,310)              | (7,806)          | (45,116)       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Advances from Other Funds   | (23,636)              | 576              | (23,060)       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability   | 537,678               | 258,231          | 795,909        |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability - Single Employer Plan   | (8,322)               | (8,645)          | (16,967)       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability - Multiple Employer Plan                                       | (66,793)              | (32,077)         | (98,870)       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Invest. Earnings     | (746,710)             | (370,070)        | (1,116,780)    |
| Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Projected vs Actual Contributions        | 4,636                 | 1,806            | 6,442          |
| Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Diff. in Expected vs Actual Experience            | (19,544)              | (7,504)          | (27,048)       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities   | (3,789)               | (44,615)         | (48,404)       |
| TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS  | 1,023,419             | (120,219)        | 903,200        |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES   | <b>\$</b> (4,898,049) | \$ (252,013)     | \$ (5,150,062) |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds As of June 30, 2023

|   | P  | RIVATE-<br>URPOSE<br>TRUST |    | ENSION AND ER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT TRUST |    | JSTODIAL<br>FUNDS |  |
|---|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------|--|
| ASSETS  |    |                            |    |                                      |    |                   |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                       | \$ | 197,240                    | \$ | 20,394,205                           | \$ | 656,636           |  |
| Investments   |    | 600                        |    | -                                    |    | -                 |  |
| Due from Other Funds  |    | -                          |    | 6,177,280                            |    | 2,000             |  |
| Other Receivables   |    | -                          |    | 34,178                               |    | 8,833             |  |
| Prepaid Expenses  |    | _                          |    | <u>-</u>                             |    | 5,890             |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS  |    | 197,840                    |    | 26,605,663                           |    | 673,359           |  |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                  |    |                            |    | -                                    |    |                   |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                   | \$ | 197,840                    | \$ | 26,605,663                           | \$ | 673,359           |  |
| LIABILITIES   |    |                            |    |                                      |    |                   |  |
| Accounts Payable  | \$ | 12,175                     | \$ | 3,545,198                            | \$ | 16,343            |  |
| Due to Other Funds  | *  | ,                          | *  | 9,541                                | Ψ  | 730               |  |
| Other Current Liabilities                                       |    | _                          |    | -                                    |    | -                 |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES   |    | 12,175                     |    | 3,554,739                            |    | 17,073            |  |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                   |    | -                          |    | -                                    |    | -                 |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES               |    | 12,175                     |    | 3,554,739                            |    | 17,073            |  |
| NET POSITION  |    |                            |    |                                      |    |                   |  |
| Restricted for  |    |                            |    |                                      |    |                   |  |
| Pool Participants   |    | -                          |    | 23,050,924                           |    | -                 |  |
| Individuals, Organizations, and Other Governments               |    | 185,665                    |    | <u>-</u>                             |    | 656,286           |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & NET POSITION | \$ | 197,840                    | \$ | 26,605,663                           | \$ | 673,359           |  |

# Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

|  | PL | RIVATE-<br>JRPOSE<br>JST FUND | OTHE | NSION AND<br>ER EMPLOYEE<br>BENEFIT<br>UST FUNDS | С  | USTODIAL<br>FUNDS |
|--|----|-------------------------------|------|--|----|-------------------|
| ADDITIONS  |    |                               |      | _  |    |                   |
| Contributions - Members                              | \$ | -                             | \$   | 1,529,129  | \$ | 380,924           |
| Contributions - Employer                             |    | -                             |      | 33,243,860                                       |    | -                 |
| Contributions - Gifts and Bequests                   |    | 106,040                       |      | -  |    | 37,411            |
| Special Events                                       |    | -                             |      | -  |    | 309,722           |
| Other Income   |    | -                             |      | 513,811  |    | 8,191             |
| INVESTMENT EARNINGS:                                 |    |                               |      |  |    |                   |
| Interest and Dividends                               |    | 7,764                         |      | 797,117  |    | 24,592            |
| Net Increase (decrease) in Fair Value of Investments |    | -                             |      | -  |    | -                 |
| Less Investment Expense                              |    |                               |      |  |    |                   |
| TOTAL ADDITIONS                                      |    | 113,804                       |      | 36,083,917                                       |    | 760,840           |
| DEDUCTIONS   |    |                               |      |  |    |                   |
| Administrative Expense                               |    | -                             |      | 1,687,026  |    | 12,858            |
| Insurance Payments for Members                       |    | -                             |      | 35,263,136                                       |    | -                 |
| Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries       |    | 122,400                       |      | 5,197  |    | -                 |
| Payments for Student Club Activities                 |    | -                             |      | -  |    | 754,331           |
| Other  |    |                               |      |  |    | -                 |
| TOTAL DEDUCTIONS                                     |    | 122,400                       |      | 36,955,359                                       |    | 767,189           |
| CHANGES IN NET POSITION                              |    | (8,596)                       |      | (871,442)  |    | (6,349)           |
| NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR                     |    | 194,261                       |      | 23,922,366                                       |    | 662,635           |
| NET POSITION - END OF YEAR                           | \$ | 185,665                       | \$   | 23,050,924                                       | \$ | 656,286           |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -General Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| ·   | DUDGET         | AMOUNTO          |                        | VARIANCE WITH<br>FINAL BUDGET |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | ORIGINAL       | AMOUNTS<br>FINAL | ACTUAL<br>(GAAP BASIS) | POSITIVE<br>(NEGATIVE)        |
| REVENUES  | ORIGINAL       | TINAL            | (CAAI BAOIO)           | (NEOATIVE)                    |
| Local Sources                                     | \$ 218,303,427 | \$ 218,303,427   | \$ 227,157,551         | \$ 8,854,124                  |
| State Sources                                     | 97,731,112     | 97,731,112       | 95,278,566             | (2,452,546)                   |
| Federal Sources                                   | 11,462,942     | 11,462,942       | 14,479,288             | 3,016,346                     |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                    | 327,497,481    | 327,497,481      | 336,915,405            | 9,417,924                     |
| EXPENDITURES                                      |                |                  |                        |                               |
| Regular Instruction                               | 145,115,419    | 143,263,875      | 142,930,360            | 333,515                       |
| Special Programs                                  | 47,322,365     | 51,909,504       | 48,950,636             | 2,958,868                     |
| Vocational Programs                               | 7,016,786      | 7,016,786        | 7,016,786              | -                             |
| Other Instructional Programs                      | 2,702,064      | 2,631,087        | 2,178,575              | 452,512                       |
| Nonpublic School Programs                         | 273,000        | 273,000          | 228,858                | 44,142                        |
| Adult Education Programs                          | 2,522,596      | 2,522,752        | 2,522,681              | <sup>′</sup> 71               |
| Community College Sponsorship                     | 20,000         | 20,000           | 15,757                 | 4,243                         |
| Pre-Kindergarten                                  | 1,144,943      | 1,246,849        | 1,222,153              | 24,696                        |
| Pupil Personnel Services                          | 14,408,515     | 14,923,352       | 14,590,414             | 332,938                       |
| Instructional Staff Services                      | 10,391,800     | 10,450,072       | 10,072,096             | 377,976                       |
| Administrative Services                           | 14,711,197     | 15,142,806       | 14,946,040             | 196,766                       |
| Pupil Health                                      | 3,005,855      | 3,266,686        | 3,147,275              | 119,411                       |
| Business Services                                 | 2,607,276      | 2,961,481        | 2,440,904              | 520,577                       |
| Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services         | 22,280,427     | 23,162,226       | 22,043,472             | 1,118,754                     |
| Student Transportation Services                   | 11,334,882     | 12,574,926       | 12,420,041             | 154,885                       |
| Central Support Services                          | 9,264,459      | 9,423,956        | 8,613,272              | 810,684                       |
| Other Support Services                            | 133,129        | 140,913          | 140,789                | 124                           |
| Student Activities                                | 3,941,174      | 4,394,469        | 3,921,718              | 472,751                       |
| Community Services                                | 205,059        | 422,275          | 350,658                | 71,617                        |
| Scholarships and Awards                           | 2,000          | 6.450            | 738                    | 5,712                         |
| Facilities, Acquisition and Construction          | , <u>-</u>     | 65,349           | 65,349                 | -                             |
| Debt Service                                      | 23,217,500     | 23,783,667       | 23,741,491             | 42,176                        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                | 321,620,446    | 329,602,481      | 321,560,063            | 8,042,418                     |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | 5,877,035      | (2,105,000)      | 15,355,342             | 17,460,342                    |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                    |                |                  |                        |                               |
| Proceeds From Leases                              | _              | _                | 79,146                 | 79,146                        |
| Interfund Transfers In                            | _              | _                | 25,355                 | 25,355                        |
| Other Financing Sources Not Listed Elsewhere      | 2,025,000      | 2,000,000        |                        | (2,000,000)                   |
| Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets                | 80,000         | 80,000           | 99,727                 | 19,727                        |
| Fund Transfers Out                                | (4,535,370)    | -                | -                      | -                             |
| Budgetary Reserve                                 | (3,446,665)    | -                | -                      | -                             |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)              | (5,877,035)    | 2,080,000        | 204,228                | (1,875,772)                   |
| Special Items                                     | <u>-</u>       | -                | -                      | <u>-</u>                      |
| Extraordinary Items - Insurance Recoveries        | <del>-</del>   | 25,000           | 16,696                 | (8,304)                       |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES                       | -              | -                | 15,576,266             | 15,576,266                    |
| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022                       | \$ 47,645,375  | \$ 47,645,375    | \$ 52,308,953          | \$ 4,663,578                  |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2023                      | \$ 47,645,375  | \$ 47,645,375    | \$ 67,885,219          | \$ 20,239,844                 |

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

### Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

#### **School District**

The Bethlehem Area School District (BASD), located 50 miles north of Philadelphia in eastern Pennsylvania, serves five communities in Bethlehem with demographics ranging from small suburban schools to severely distressed urban schools. It is the sixth largest school district in the state, with an approximate enrollment of 14,000 students. BASD facilities include two high schools, four middle schools, 16 elementary schools, and a school building which houses the District's preschool program.

The Bethlehem Area School District is a unit established, organized, and empowered by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the express purpose of carrying out, on the local level, the Commonwealth's obligation to public education, as established by the constitution of the Commonwealth and by the School Law Code of the same (Article II; Act 150, July 8, 1968).

As specified under the School Law Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, this and all other school districts of the state "shall be and hereby are vested as, bodies corporate, with all necessary powers to carry out the provisions of this act." (Article II, Section 211).

#### **Board of School Directors**

The public school system of the Commonwealth shall be administered by a board of school directors, to be elected or appointed, as hereinafter provided. At each election of school directors, each qualified voter shall be entitled to cast one vote for each school director to be elected.

The Bethlehem Area School District is governed by a board of nine School Directors who are residents of the School District and who are elected every two years, on a staggered basis, for a four-year term.

The Board of School Directors has the power and duty to establish, equip, furnish, and maintain a sufficient number of elementary, secondary, and other schools necessary to educate every person, residing in such district, between the ages of six and twenty-one years, who may attend.

In order to establish, enlarge, equip, furnish, operate, and maintain any schools herein provided, or to pay any school indebtedness which the school district is required to pay, or to pay any indebtedness that may at any time hereafter be created by the school district, the board of school directors are vested with all the necessary authority and power annually to levy and collect the necessary taxes required and granted by the legislature, in addition to the annual State appropriation, and are vested with all necessary power and authority to comply with and carry out any or all of the provisions of the Public School Code of 1949.

#### Administration

The Superintendent of Schools shall be the executive officer of the Board of School Directors and, in that capacity shall administer the School District in conformity with Board policies and the School Laws of Pennsylvania. The Superintendent shall be directly responsible to, and therefore appointed by, the Board of School Directors. The Superintendent shall be responsible for the overall administration, supervision, and operation of the School District.

The Chief Financial Officer recommended by the Superintendent and appointed by the Board of School Directors, shall supervise and coordinate all business aspects of the School District. In this capacity, he or she shall be responsible to insure that all work accomplished by him/her, or by persons under his/her supervision, is in the best interests of the Bethlehem Area School District. The Chief Financial Officer is directly responsible to the Superintendent.

### Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to insure that the financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Bethlehem Area School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Bethlehem Area School District is a municipal Corporation governed by an elected nine-member board. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements are to present Bethlehem Area School District (the primary government) and organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are financially dependent on the School District in that the School District approved the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. The Bethlehem Area School District has two component units that are blended into its financial statements.

## **Component Units**

## Bethlehem Area School District Authority

The Bethlehem Area School District Authority is created under the Pennsylvania Municipality Authorities Act of 1945, as amended, by the School Districts, and is empowered under the Act to acquire, hold, construct, improve, maintain, operate, and lease school buildings and other school projects acquired, constructed or improved for public school purposes. The Authority, at the request of the Bethlehem Area School District, has undertaken reconstruction, modifying, and improving the financing of school buildings and facilities. As such, this component unit's transactions during the 2022-23 fiscal year are blended into the School District's basic financial statements.

## Bethlehem Area School District Employee Benefit Trust

During the 2011-12 fiscal year, the District took its Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund, and created an IRC 501 (c) (9) tax exempt trust for their employees self-funded health, prescription, dental, and related benefits. As such, the Bethlehem Area School District Employee Benefit Trust is now a separate legal entity, and is considered a component unit. The Bethlehem Area School District Employee Trust's transactions have been blended into the School District's basic financial statements as a Fiduciary Fund.

## Joint Ventures

#### Bethlehem Area Vocational Technical School

The School District is a participating member of the Bethlehem Area Vocational Technical School (BAVTS). The BAVTS is run by a joint committee consisting of members from each participating district. No participating district appoints a majority of the joint committee. The board of directors of each participating district must approve the BAVTS's annual operating budget. Each participating district pays a pro-rata share of the BAVTS's operating costs based on the number of students attending the BAVTS for each District. The District's share of the BAVTS's operating costs for 2022-23 was \$7,016,786.

On dissolution of the Bethlehem Area Vocational Technical School, the net position of BAVTS will be shared on a pro-rata basis of each participating district's current market value of taxable real property as certified by the Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board. However, the District does not have an equity interest in BAVTS as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, except a residual interest in the net position upon dissolution that should not be reflected on the basic financial statements. Complete financial statements for the BAVTS obtained from the BAVTS's administrative office at 3300 Chester Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18020.

## Northampton Community College

The District is a participating member of the Northampton Community College (NCC). The NCC is run by a Board of Trustees elected by the participating member districts' boards of directors. No participating district appoints a majority of the Board of Trustees. A vote of two-thirds of all member districts shall be required for approval of the NCC's annual operating budget. The amount of the annual operating costs of the NCC shall be apportioned among the member districts on the basis of the number of full-time equivalent students enrolled in NCC and residing in the respective geographical areas of each of the member districts. The District's share of NCC's operating costs for 2022-23 was \$2,522,681.

On dissolution of the Northampton Community College, the net position of NCC will be shared on a prorata basis of each member district's current market value of taxable real property as certified by the Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board. However, the District does not have an equity interest in NCC as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, except a residual interest in the net position upon dissolution that should not be reflected on the basic financial statements. Complete financial statements for NCC can be obtained from the NCC's Administrative office at 3835 Green Pond Road, Bethlehem, PA 18020.

#### Jointly Governed Organizations

#### Colonial Intermediate Unit

The School District is a participating member of the Colonial Intermediate Unit (CIU). The CIU is run by a joint committee consisting of members from each participating district. No participating district appoints a majority of the joint committee. The board of directors of each participating district must approve the CIU's annual operating budget. The CIU is a self-sustaining organization that provides services for fees to participating districts. As such, the District has no on-going financial interest or financial responsibility in the CIU. The CIU contracts with participating districts to supply special education services, computer services, and acts as a conduit for certain federal programs.

### Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. On June 15, 1987, the GASB issued a codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. GASB Statement No. 62 was issued to include all prior Financial Accounting Standards Board's statements and interpretations pertaining to governments into the hierarchy of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's jurisdiction. The most significant of these accounting policies are described below and, where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced.

#### A. Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position, a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the School District at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program, or function of the School District's governmental activities and for two business-type activities of the School District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program, and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business activity or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

**Fund Financial Statements** During the year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The fiduciary funds are reported by type.

## B. Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

#### **Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Deferred outflows of resources is recorded in a particular governmental fund where costs are spent for a future period. Current Liabilities are assigned to the governmental fund from which they will be paid. Deferred inflows of resources is recorded in a particular governmental fund that has received resources for a future period. The difference between the sum of assets and deferred outflows of resources minus the sum of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

#### General Fund

The General Fund should be used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

### Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term proceeds of specific revenue sources establish that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund. The restricted or committed proceeds of specific revenue sources should be expected to continue to compromise a substantial portion of the inflows reported in the fund. Other resources also may be reported in the fund if those resources are restricted, committed, or assigned to the specified purpose of the fund.

Under this definition, the District does not have any special revenue funds. However, its blended component unit's (BASD Authority) general fund is brought into these basic financial statements as a non-major governmental fund.

# Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital project funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The District has the following Capital Project Funds:

## Capital Project Fund

During the 2014-15 fiscal year this fund received the proceeds from the \$30,000,000 General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2015, and in 2016-17 fiscal year received \$19,700,000 in General Obligation Bonds - Series B of 2016. purpose of this issue is to finance the capital costs of designing, constructing, renovating, improving, and furnishing & equipping school facilities, including the Nitschmann Middle School project.

#### Capital Reserve Fund

This fund was created in accordance with Section 1432 of the Municipal Code. The Municipal Code restricts how the resources are spent within this fund.

#### **Debt Service Fund**

Debt Service Fund(s) account for resources accumulated to provide for payment of general long-term debt principal and interest. The Pennsylvania Local Government unit Debt Act authorized Pennsylvania public Schools to maintain this fund.

The district currently does not have any Debt Service Fund(s).

#### **Proprietary Funds**

Proprietary funds focus on the determination of changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows and are classified as enterprise funds. The Proprietary Funds of the School District have operating and nonoperating revenues and/or expenses. Transactions for which cash flows are reported as capital and related financing activities, noncapital financing activities, or investing activities are reported as nonoperating revenues and/or expenses, including subsidies received from the state and federal government for school lunches, donated commodities, and amounts received for fica and retirement subsidies. Operating revenues reported are consistent with the fees or charges incurred based on the intent of the individual proprietary fund.

## Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The School District's major enterprise funds are:

#### Food Service Fund

This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

#### Day Care Fund

The District offers before and after care for elementary age students. This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to these services.

### **Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary funds reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: Pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, Private-purpose trust funds and Custodial funds. The School District has three Fiduciary Funds:

Self-Insured Employee Benefit Trust – This fund is a considered a <u>pension and other employee</u> benefit trust fund and is reported as such in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. This Fund is a separate legal entity and considered a component unit. The purpose of this fund is for the self-funding of the School District's employee's health, prescription, dental, and other related benefits.

Scholarship Fund – This fund is a considered a <u>private-purpose trust fund</u> and is reported as such in the Statement of Net Position Fiduciary Funds and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs.

Student Activity Fund – This fund is considered a <u>custodial fund</u> and is reported as such in the Statement of Net Position Fiduciary Funds and the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in one of the other three Fiduciary fund types.

# C. Measurement Focus

**Government-wide Financial Statements** The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position.

**Fund Financial Statements** All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet, along with deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources required to be reported. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all enterprise funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities, including required deferred outflows of resources or required deferred inflows of resources, associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its enterprise activities.

### D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

**Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions**. Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

## E. Budgetary Process

An operating budget is adopted prior to the beginning of each year for the General Fund on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The General Fund is the only fund for which a budget is legally required.

In accordance with Act 1 of 2006, the Board shall annually, but not later than the first business meeting of January, decide the budget option to be used for the following fiscal year. The Board shall approve either the Accelerated Budget Process Option or the Board Resolution Option.

#### Accelerated Budget Process Option

Under this option, a preliminary budget must be prepared 150 days prior to the primary election. Under this Option, the preliminary budget must be available for public inspection at least 110 days prior to the primary election. The Board shall give public notice of its intent to adopt the preliminary budget at least 10 days prior to the adoption. The adoption must occur at least 90 days prior to the primary election.

If the preliminary budget exceeds the increase authorized by the Index, an application for an exception may be filed with either a Court of Common Pleas with jurisdiction or PDE and made available for public inspection. The Board may opt to forego applying for an exception by submitting a referendum question seeking voter approval for a tax increase, in accordance with Act 1.

The final budget shall include any necessary changes from the adopted preliminary budget. Any reduction required as the result of the failure of referendum shall be clearly stated. The final budget shall be made available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to final adoption. The Board shall annually adopt the final budget by a majority vote of all members of the Board prior to June 30.

### **Board Resolution Option**

Under the Board Resolution Option, the Board shall adopt a resolution that it will not raise the rate of any tax for the following fiscal year by more than the Index. Such resolution shall be adopted no later than 110 days prior to the primary election. At least 30 days prior to adoption of the final budget the Board shall prepare a proposed budget. The proposed budget shall be available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to adoption of the budget. The Board shall give public notice of its intent to adopt at least 10 days prior to adoption of the proposed budget. The Board shall annually adopt the final budget by a majority vote of all members of the Board by June 30.

Legal budgetary control is maintained at the sub-function/major object level. The PA School Code allows the School Board to make budgetary transfers between major function and major object codes only within the last nine months of the fiscal year, unless there is a two-thirds majority of the Board approving the transfer. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal period. Budgetary information reflected in the financial statements is presented at or below the level of budgetary control and includes the effect of approved budget amendments.

The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the PDE 2028 when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts after all 2022-23 budget transfers.

#### F. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### G. Changes in Accounting Principles

During the 2022-23 fiscal year the School District implemented the following new generally accepted accounting principles:

GASB Statement No. 81 (Conduit Debt Obligations). The objective of this Statement is provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures.

GASB Statement No. 94 (PPP's). The objectives of the statement are to improve financial reporting related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). A PPP is defined in which (1) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties: (2) the transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services: and (3) the transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying PPP asset at the end of the arrangement.

GASB Statement No. 96 (SBITA's). This statement provided guidance on accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to use subscription asset – and intangible asset – and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA.

GASB Statement No. 99 (Omnibus 2022). The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees.

#### H. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System and additions to/deductions from the Public School Employees' Retirement System's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Public School Employees' Retirement System. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### I. Other Postemployment Benefits

## Multiple Employer Cost Sharing OPEB Plan

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from PSERS' For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from PSERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PSERS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

### Single Employer OPEB Plan

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information was obtained from the Actuary Report conducted by Conrad Siegel. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The single employer plan is not funded.

### J. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purpose of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Proprietary Fund type considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less, when purchased, to be cash equivalents.

#### Investments

In accordance to GASB Statement No. 72, investments generally are to be measured at fair value. An investment is defined as a security or other asset that (a) a government holds primarily for the purpose of income or profit and (b) has the present service capacity based solely on its ability to generate cash or to be sold to generate cash. Investments not measured at fair value continue to include, for example, money market investments, 2a7-like external investment pools, investments in life insurance contracts, common stock meeting the criteria for applying the equity method, unallocated insurance contracts, and synthetic guaranteed investment contracts.

A government is permitted in certain circumstances to establish the fair value of an investment that does not have a readily determinable fair value by using the net asset value per share of the investment.

This Statement requires measurement at acquisition value (an entry price) for donated capital assets, donated works of art, historical treasures, and similar assets. These assets were previously required to be measured at fair value.

Fair Value is measured using a hierarchy of inputs using valuation techniques. The hierarchy has three levels. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs.

The valuation techniques should be consistent with one or more of the following approaches: the market approach, the cost approach, or the income approach. The market approach uses prices and other

relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The cost approach reflects the amount that would be required to replace the present service capacity of an asset. The income approach converts future amounts (such as cash flows or income and expenses) to a single current (discounted) amount.

#### Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

### Property Tax Levy

Property taxes, which were levied during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, are recognized as revenue in the fund financial statements when received by the District during the fiscal year and also estimated to be received by the District within sixty (60) days after the fiscal year ended.

Property taxes that were levied during the current fiscal year, which are not estimated to be received within sixty (60) days after the fiscal year-end, are recorded as receivable and deferred inflows of resources in the fund financial statements.

In the government-wide financial statements, all property taxes levied during the fiscal year are recognized as revenue, net of estimated uncollectible amount.

#### Inventories

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis, and are expensed when used. As of June 30, 2023, the inventory shown in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position is \$192,127 and \$2,860, is shown as inventory in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

Inventory type items in governmental funds utilize the consumption method, that is, they are charged to expenditures when purchased. There was a physical inventory of \$192,127, taken as of June 30, 2023; therefore, there is a nonspendable fund balance in the General Fund.

Inventory type items in Proprietary Funds use the consumption method, in which items are purchased for inventory and charged to expenses when used. The only Proprietary Fund of the District that has inventory is the Food Service Fund. Inventory within this fund consists of donated commodities, which are valued at U.S.D.A.'s approximate costs.

Inventories on hand at June 30, 2023, consist of:

| Purchased Food      | \$        | -     |
|---------------------|-----------|-------|
| Donated Commodities |           | 2,860 |
| Purchased Supplies  |           |       |
| Total               | <u>\$</u> | 2,860 |

#### Prepaid Expenses

In both the government-wide and fund financial statements, prepaid expenses are recorded as assets in the specific governmental fund in which future benefits will be derived.

### Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the enterprise funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of two thousand (\$2,000) dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets utilized by the enterprise funds is also capitalized.

All reported capital assets except land, certain land improvements, and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

|                                   | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type Activities |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Description                       | Estimated Lives            | Estimated Lives          |
| Buildings and Improvements        | 15 - 40 years              | 15 - 40 years            |
| Furniture and Equipment           | 5 - 20 years               | 5 - 12 years             |
| Intangible right-to-use Equipment | Length of Lease            | Length of Lease          |
| Vehicles                          | 8 years                    | 8 years                  |

## Compensated Absences

The School District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences". Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the School District's past experience of making termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental funds, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount that is normally expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources. In enterprise funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

#### Leases

#### Lessee:

The School District is a lessee for a noncancellable lease of equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$20,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability. Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

### Lessor:

The School District is a lessor for various leases of buildings. The District recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease receipts.

- The District uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease, and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

SBITAs (Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements)

Occasionally the District enterers into Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements. These arrangements grant the District the right to access use of software that is hosted by third-party vendors over a specified contract term. Unlike traditional software, the District does not take

physical possession of or have the right to control the software; instead, it accesses the uses the software remotely.

In the entity-wide financial statements, SBITAs are reported as intangible assets based on the present value of future subscription payments to be made over the life of the arrangement. Correspondingly, a liability is recognized for the future payments, and it is amortized over the life of the SBITA. The amortization expense related to the intangible asset and any interest expense associated with the recognized liability are reported in the Statement of Activities.

In the fund financial statements, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recognized for SBITA payments when they are due. Therefore, no intangible asset or corresponding liability is reported in the governmental fund statements. The expenditures related to SBITA payments are recognized in the fund's Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances in the period they payment is due.

#### Other Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, and deferred amounts on refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using modification of the effective interest method.

Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Any deferred amount on refundings are reported as deferred outflows of resources and amortized over the life of the bond issue. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the year they are incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources while discounts and premiums on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses and other financing sources, respectively. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as support service expenditures.

#### Reclassification

Certain amounts have been reclassified to conform to the June 30, 2022, presentation of government-wide financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting versus the governmental fund financial statements reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

# Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net Investment in Capital Assets component of Net Position is comprised of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. In addition, any deferred outflows of resources and/or deferred inflows of resources related to such capital assets or liabilities associated with the capital assets should also be added to or deducted from the overall Net Investment in Capital Assets. The restricted component of Net Position is used when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by a higher governmental authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The remaining component of Net Position is unrestricted.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both the restricted and unrestricted components of net position are available.

### Fund Balance Categories

Fund balance for governmental funds should be reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Below are the potential categories of fund balance the government may use with their definitions, the actual categories used is explained in Note 7 to the financial statements:

## Nonspendable Fund Balance

This category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

#### Restricted Fund Balance

Fund balance should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or other government laws or regulations, or the constraint is imposed by enabling legislation or constitutional provisions.

# Committed Fund Balance

This category pertains to amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action.

This government's governing body is the School Board and the formal action taken to commit resources is done by resolution.

## Assigned Fund Balance

This category includes all remaining amounts that are reported in governmental funds, except the general fund, that are not classified in one of the above-mentioned categories. In the general fund, this category represents the District's intent to use resources for a specific purpose, which does not require formal action by the governing body. The District's policy dictates the Superintendent or his/her designee is responsible to make these assignments.

#### Unassigned Fund Balance

This category of fund balance represents the residual classification for the general fund after segregating resources used in the other categories listed above. Unassigned fund balance will only be shown in other governmental funds if those governmental funds have a negative net fund balance.

The District's policy on fund balance does not dictate which category of unrestricted fund balance is spent first, when resources are available to be spent in various categories. As such, committed amounts will be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts. The District's policy also does not dictate whether restricted (nonspendable or restricted) or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) is spent first when resources are available in both categories. As such, in these circumstances, restricted will be assumed to have been spent first followed by the unrestricted categories.

### Contributions of Capital

Contributions of capital in proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of fixed assets, or from grants or outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition and construction. The proprietary funds received no capital contributions during this fiscal year.

#### Note 3 - Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

A. Explanation of Certain Differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between "fund balance - total governmental funds" and "net position - governmental activities" as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds".

The details of the \$623,741,853 differences are:

| Bonds/Notes payable  | \$ | 216,875,000 |
|--|----|-------------|
| Less: Issuance discount (to be amortized as interest expense)      |    | (126,791)   |
| Add: Issuance premium (to be amortized as a contra to              |    |             |
| interest expense)  |    | 7,775,812   |
| Derivative Instrument Liability                                    |    | 4,425,797   |
| Lease Purchase Obligations   |    | 199,927     |
| Accrued interest payable   |    | 1,756,570   |
| Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability                              |    | 335,641,647 |
| Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability                         |    | 500,442     |
| Net OPEB Liability - Single Employer Plan                          |    | 36,753,037  |
| Net OPEB Liability - Multiple Employer Plan                        |    | 14,190,042  |
| Compensated absences   | _  | 5,750,370   |
| Net adjustment to reduce "fund balance - total governmental funds" |    |             |
| to arrive at "net assets - governmental activities"                | \$ | 623,741,853 |

B. Explanation of Differences between Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Statement of Activities.

Due to the differences in the measurement focus and basis of accounting used on the governmental fund statements and district-wide statements certain financial transactions are treated differently. The basic financial statements contain a full reconciliation of these items. Differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the statement of activities fall into one of three broad categories. The amounts shown in the columns on the following page represent:

- a) Long-term revenue differences arise because governmental funds report revenues only when they are considered "available", whereas the statement of activities reports revenues when earned. Differences in long-term expenses arise because governmental funds report on a modified accrual basis whereas the accrual basis of accounting is used on the statement of activities. The long-term expenses reported below recognize the change in vested employee benefits.
- b) Capital related differences include (1) the difference between proceeds for the sale of capital assets reported on governmental fund statements and the gain or loss on the sale of assets as reported on the statement of activities, and (2) the difference between recording an expenditure for the purchase of capital items in the governmental fund statements, and capitalization and recording of depreciation expense on those items as recorded in the statement of activities.
- c) Long-term debt transaction differences occur because long-term debt proceeds are recorded as revenue and both interest and principal payments are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund statements. In the statement of activities, long-term debt proceeds are recorded as a liability; principal payments are recorded as a reduction of liabilities.

|  |    | MENTAL REVENUES/ RE |    | CAPITAL<br>RELATED<br>ITEMS | LONG-TERM<br>DEBT<br>TRANS-<br>ACTIONS |              | TOTAL FOR<br>STATEMENT<br>OF<br>ACTIVITIES |    |             |
|--|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------------|--|--------------|--|----|-------------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES LOCAL SOURCES:  |    |                     |    |                             |  |              |  |    |             |
| Property Taxes   | \$ | 185.576.053         | \$ | 954.560                     | \$                                     | _            | \$ -                                       | \$ | 186,530,613 |
| Taxes Levied for Specific Purposes   | Ψ  | 31,837,913          | Ψ  | -                           | Ψ                                      | _            | _  | Ψ  | 31,837,913  |
| Interest and Investment Earnings   |    | 11,484,727          |    | (446)                       |  | _            | (4,029,045)                                |    | 7,455,236   |
| Miscellaneous  |    | 687,399             |    | (1.10)                      |  | 99,727       | (1,020,010)                                |    | 787,126     |
| Contributions and Donations  |    | 558,819             |    | _                           |  | -            | _  |    | 558,819     |
| Charges for Services   |    | 499,308             |    | _                           |  | _            | _  |    | 499,308     |
| Grants, Subsidies & Contributions Not Restricted INTERMEDIATE SOURCES:             |    | 48,827,395          |    | -                           |  | -            | -  |    | 48,827,395  |
| Operating Grants and Contributions STATE SOURCES:                                  |    | 56,728              |    | -                           |  | -            | -  |    | 56,728      |
| Operating & Capital Grants and Contributions FEDERAL SOURCES:                      |    | 46,451,171          |    | -                           |  | -            | -  |    | 46,451,171  |
| Operating & Capital Grants and Contributions<br>SPECIAL AND EXTRAORDINARY SOURCES: |    | 31,479,737          |    | -                           |  | -            | -  |    | 31,479,737  |
| Proceeds from Leases   |    | 79,146              |    | -                           |  | -            | (79,146)                                   |    | -           |
| Extraordinary Item - Insurance Recoveries  |    | 16,696              |    | -                           |  | -            | -  |    | 16,696      |
| Gain or (Loss) on Disposal of Assets   |    | 99,727              |    |                             | _                                      | (99,727)     |  |    | -           |
| TOTAL REVENUES   |    | 357,654,819         |    | 954,114                     |  |              | (4,108,191)                                |    | 354,500,742 |
| EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES  |    |                     |    |                             |  |              |  |    |             |
| Instruction  |    | 205,065,806         |    | (8,176,695)                 |  | 376,808      | -  |    | 197,265,919 |
| Instructional Student Support  |    | 27,809,785          |    | (1,424,322)                 |  | 1,446        | -  |    | 26,386,909  |
| Admin. & Fin'l Support Services  |    | 26,141,005          |    | (1,120,246)                 |  | 155,693      | -  |    | 25,176,452  |
| Oper. & Maint. Of Plant Svcs.  |    | 22,086,517          |    | (907,566)                   |  | (507,646)    | -  |    | 20,671,305  |
| Pupil Transportation   |    | 12,517,168          |    | (459,062)                   |  | 393,479      | -  |    | 12,451,585  |
| Student Activities   |    | 3,921,718           |    | (197,486)                   |  | (6,746)      | -  |    | 3,717,486   |
| Community Services   |    | 350,658             |    | (2,029)                     |  | -            | -  |    | 348,629     |
| Scholarships & Awards  |    | 738                 |    | -                           |  | -            | -  |    | 738         |
| Capital Outlay   |    | 16,516,131          |    | -                           |  | (16,516,131) | -  |    | -           |
| Debt Service   |    | 29,340,536          |    | -                           |  |              | (19,211,802)                               |    | 10,128,734  |
| Depreciation - Unallocated   |    |                     | _  | <u>-</u>                    | _                                      | 9,546,366    |  | _  | 9,546,366   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES  | _  | 343,750,062         | _  | (12,287,406)                | _                                      | (6,556,731)  | (19,211,802)                               | _  | 305,694,123 |
| NET CHANGE FOR THE YEAR  | \$ | 13,904,757          | \$ | 13,241,520                  | \$                                     | 6,556,731    | \$ 15,103,611                              | \$ | 48,806,619  |

### Note 4 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

## A. Compliance with Finance Related Legal and Contractual Provisions

The District has no material violations of finance related legal and contractual provisions.

#### B. Deficit Fund Balance or Net Position of Individual Funds

The governmental activities has a \$235,633,958 in deficit net position, and the business-type activities comprised of food service fund \$240,368 and day care fund \$3,791,844 have a deficit net position of \$4,032,212.

# C. Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations in Individual Funds

No individual fund which had a legally adopted budget had an excess of expenditures over appropriations.

#### D. Budgetary Compliance

The District's only legally adopted budget is for the General Fund. All budgetary transfers were made within the last nine months of the fiscal year. The District cancels all purchase orders open at year-end; therefore, it does not have any outstanding encumbrances at June 30, 2023.

In addition, the District includes a portion of the prior year's fund balance represented by unappropriated liquid assets remaining in the fund as budgeted revenue in the succeeding year. The results of operations on a GAAP basis do not recognize the fund balance allocation as revenue as it represents prior period's excess of revenues over expenditures.

### Note 5 - Detailed Notes on All Funds and Account Groups

#### Assets

Cash

#### Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2023, \$623 of the District's bank balance of \$1,223 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

| Uninsured and uncollateralized   | \$<br>-   |
|--|-----------|
| Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution    | -         |
| Uninsured and collateral held by the pledging bank's trust department not in |           |
| the District's name  | <br>623   |
| TOTAL  | \$<br>623 |

#### Reconciliation to Financial Statements

| Uncollateralized Amount above                                       | \$<br>623         |
|---|-------------------|
| Plus: Insured Amount  | 600               |
| Less: Outstanding Checks  | <br><u>-</u>      |
| Carrying Amount - Cash Balances                                     | 1,223             |
| Plus: Petty Cash  | 304               |
| Deposit in Pooled Investments Considered Cash Equivalents           | 132,676,775       |
| Less: Certificates of Deposit considered Investments by School Code | <br>(600)         |
| TOTAL CASH PER FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                                 | \$<br>132,677,702 |

#### Investments

Permitted investments for Bethlehem Area School District are defined in the Public School Code of 1949, as amended by Act 10 of 2016 as:

- 1. United States Treasury Bills;
- 2. Short-term obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities;
- **3.** Deposits in savings accounts or time deposits or share accounts of institutions insured by the F.D.I.C; and,
- **4.** Obligations of the United States of America or any of its agencies or instrumentalities, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or any of its agencies or instrumentalities or any political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.
- Obligations, participations or other instruments of any Federal Agency, instrumentality or United States government sponsored enterprise, including those issued or fully guaranteed as the principal and interest by Federal agencies, instrumentalities or United States government sponsored enterprises, if the debt obligations are rated at least "A" or its equivalent by at least two nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations.
- **6.** Repurchase agreements with respect to United States Treasury bills or obligations, participations or other instruments of or guaranteed by the United States or any Federal agency, instrumentality or United States government sponsored enterprise.
- 7. Negotiable certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit, with a remaining maturity of three years or less, issued by a nationally or State-chartered bank, a Federal or State savings and loan association or a State-licensed branch of a foreign bank. For obligations with a maturity of one year or less, the debt obligations of the issuing institution or its parent must be rated in the top short-term rating category by at least two nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations. For obligations with a maturity in excess of one year, the senior debt obligations of the issuing institution or its parent must be rated at least "A" or its equivalent by at least two nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations.
- 8. Bills of exchange or time drafts drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank, otherwise known as bankers' acceptances, if the bankers' acceptances do not exceed 180 days maturity and the accepting bank is rated in the top short-term category by at least two nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations.
- 9. Commercial paper issued by corporations or other business entities organized in accordance with Federal or State law, with a maturity not to exceed 270 days, if the paper is rated in the top short-term category by at least two nationally recognized statistical ratings organizations.
- **10.** Shares of an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and, if all of the following conditions are met:
  - The investments of the company are the authorized investments listed above.
  - The investment company is managed in accordance with 17 CFR 270.2a-7 (related to money market funds).
  - The investment company is rated in the highest category by a nationally recognized rating agency.

- 11. Savings or demand deposits placed in accordance with the following conditions:
  - The money is initially deposited and invested through a federally insured institution having a place of business in this Commonwealth, which is selected by the public corporation or municipal authority.
  - The selected institution arranges for the redeposit of the money in savings or demand deposits in one or more financial institutions insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, for the account of the public corporation or municipal authority.
  - The full amount of principal and any accrued interest of each such deposit is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
  - On the same date that the money is redeposited pursuant to above, the selected institution receives an amount of deposits from customers of other financial institutions equal to or greater than the amount of money initially invested through the selected institution by the public corporation or municipal authority.

As of June 30, 2023, the District had the following investments:

| Investment                    | Maturities | Fair Value |             |  |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--|
| PSDLAF/PSDMAX                 |            | \$         | 111,109,710 |  |
| PLGIT Class                   |            |            | 21,567,065  |  |
| Lafayette Ambassador Bank -CD |            |            | 600         |  |
| TOTAL                         |            | \$         | 132,677,375 |  |

#### Interest Rate Risk

The District has a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

#### Credit Risk

The District has no investment policy that would limit its investment choices to certain credit ratings. As of June 30, 2023, the District's investment in PLGIT and PSDLAF were rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. The District's investment in the PA Treasurer's Invest Program was rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's and Moody's.

### Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount the district may invest in any one issuer.

#### Reconciliation to Financial Statements

| Total Investments Above                                       | \$ | 132,677,375   |
|---|----|---------------|
| Less: Deposits in Investment Pool Considered Cash Equivalents | _  | (132,676,775) |
| Total Investments Per Financial Statements                    | \$ | 600           |

### Fair Value Reporting

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The District did not have any recurring fair value investments at June 30, 2023. The District did have Cash Equivalents in 2a7-like external investment pools, which GASB Statement No. 72 allows to be recorded at amortized cost as provided in paragraph 16 of GASB Statement No. 31.

### Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied on July 1, on the assessed value listed, as of that date, for all taxable real property located in the District. Assessed values are established by the County Board of Assessments. All taxable real property was assessed at \$4,469,844,350. In accordance with Act I of 2006, the District receives \$4,743,877 in property tax reduction funds for the 2022-23 fiscal year. The tax rate for the Northampton and Lehigh Counties were \$5.845 and \$1.832, respectively per \$100 of assessed valuation or 58.45 mills and 18.32 mills, respectively.

The property tax calendar is:

July 1 - Full year tax assessed for current year.

July 1 - August 31 - Discount period during which a 2% discount is allowed.

September 1 - October 31 - Face amount of tax is due.

November 1 - January 15 - A 10% penalty is added to all payments.

January 15 - All unpaid taxes become delinquent and are turned over to the

County Tax Claim Bureau for Collection.

The School District, in accordance with GAAP, recognized the delinquent and unpaid taxes receivable reduced by an allowance for uncollectible taxes was determined by the administration. A portion of the net amount estimated to be collectible, which was measurable and available within 60 days, was recognized as revenue and the balance deferred in the financial statements.

#### Receivables

Receivables, as of year end for the government's individual major funds and non-major and fiduciary funds, in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are:

|                                       | GENER/<br>FUND |      | GOVE | N-MAJOR<br>RNMENTAL<br>UNDS |    | FOOD<br>ERVICE<br>FUND |    | DAY<br>CARE<br>FUND | <br>DUCIARY<br>FUNDS |      | TOTAL     |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|
| RECEIVABLES:                          |                |      |      |                             |    |                        |    |                     |                      |      |           |
| Interest                              | \$             | -    | \$   | -                           | \$ | -                      | \$ | -                   | \$<br>-              | \$   | -         |
| Taxes                                 | 8,054          | ,396 |      | -                           |    | -                      |    | -                   | -                    |      | 8,054,396 |
| Accounts                              | 275            | ,981 |      | -                           |    | 218,058                |    | 26,835              | 43,011               |      | 563,885   |
| Leases                                | 49             | ,734 |      | -                           |    | -                      |    | -                   | -                    |      | -         |
| Intergovernmental                     | 18,526         | ,261 |      |                             |    | 199,895                |    | <u>-</u>            |                      | 1    | 8,726,156 |
| GROSS RECEIVABLES Less: Allowance for | 26,906         | ,372 |      | -                           |    | 417,953                |    | 26,835              | 43,011               | 2    | 7,344,437 |
| Uncollectibles                        |                |      |      |                             | _  |                        | _  |                     | <br>                 |      |           |
| NET RECEIVABLES                       | \$ 26,906      | ,372 | \$   |                             | \$ | 417,953                | \$ | 26,835              | \$<br>43,011         | \$ 2 | 7,344,437 |

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred inflows of resources reported in the governmental funds were:

|  | UN | AVAILABLE | UNEARNED |        |  |  |
|--|----|-----------|----------|--------|--|--|
| Delinquent Property Taxes - General Fund | \$ | 6,939,407 | \$       | -      |  |  |
| Leases - General Fund                    |    |           |          | 49,734 |  |  |
| TOTAL                                    | \$ | 6,939,407 | \$       | 49,734 |  |  |

# Capital Assets

Capital asset balances and activity for the year ending June 30, 2023, were:

|  |    | BEGINNING<br>BALANCE | II       | NCREASES     | D        | ECREASES  |          | ENDING<br>BALANCE |
|--|----|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:   | _  |                      |          |              |          |           |          |                   |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated:  |    |                      |          |              |          |           |          |                   |
| Land   | \$ | 75.410               | \$       | _            | \$       | _         | \$       | 75.410            |
| Construction in Progress   |    | 7,711,535            |          | 16,822,909   |          | (311,811) |          | 24,222,633        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS NOT BENG  |    |                      |          |              |          |           |          |                   |
| DEPRECIATED/AMORTIZED  |    | 7,786,945            |          | 16,822,909   |          | (311,811) |          | 24,298,043        |
| Capital Assets being depreciated/amortized:  |    |                      |          |              |          |           |          | -                 |
| Site Improvements  |    | 14,571,428           |          | 97,140       |          | -         |          | 14,668,568        |
| Buildings and Improvements   |    | 398,465,153          |          | 80,214       |          | -         |          | 398,545,367       |
| Furniture and Equipment  |    | 70,422,111           |          | 1,361,084    |          | -         |          | 71,783,195        |
| Intangible right-to-use equipment  |    | 928,580              | _        | 79,146       |          | <u> </u>  | _        | 1,007,726         |
| TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED/AMORTIZED                                     |    | 484,387,272          |          | 1,617,584    |          |           |          | 486,004,856       |
| Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:                                      |    |                      |          |              |          |           |          |                   |
| Site Improvements  |    | (9,972,342)          |          | (297,878)    |          | -         |          | (10,270,220)      |
| Buildings and Improvements   |    | (167,773,726)        |          | (9,399,763)  |          | -         |          | (177, 173, 489)   |
| Furniture and Equipment  |    | (63,833,791)         |          | (1,499,014)  |          | -         |          | (65,332,805)      |
| Intangible right-to-use equipment  |    | (371,432)            |          | (375,296)    |          | -         |          | (746,728)         |
| TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED   | _  | (241,951,291)        | _        | (11,571,951) |          |           | _        | (253,523,242)     |
| NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION   | _  | 242,435,981          | _        | (9,954,367)  |          |           |          | 232,481,614       |
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION | •  | 250,222,926          | \$       | 6,868,542    | \$       | (244 944) | \$       | 256,779,657       |
| NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/AMORTIZATION   | \$ | 250,222,926          | <u>a</u> | 6,666,542    | <u> </u> | (311,811) | <u>a</u> | 256,779,657       |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:  |    |                      |          |              |          |           |          |                   |
| Capital Assets being depreciated:  |    |                      |          |              |          |           |          |                   |
| Furniture and Equipment  | \$ | 2,080,900            | \$       | 259,123      | \$       | -         | \$       | 2,340,023         |
| Less accumulated depreciation  |    | (1,978,613)          | _        | (53,847)     |          | <u>-</u>  | _        | (2,032,460)       |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS,   |    |                      |          |              |          |           |          |                   |
| NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION  | \$ | 102,287              | \$       | 205,276      | \$       |           | \$       | 307,563           |

| * DEPRECIATION EXPENSE WAS CHARGED TO GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONS | AS FC | DLLOWS:    |
|--|-------|------------|
| Instruction  | \$    | 920,205    |
| Instructional Student Support                                |       | 1,446      |
| Admin. & Fin'l Support Services                              |       | 205,364    |
| Oper. & Maint. of Plant Svcs.                                |       | 360,274    |
| Pupil Transportation   |       | 472,374    |
| Student activities   |       | 65,922     |
| Community Services   |       | -          |
| Scholarships and Awards                                      |       | -          |
| Depreciation - unallocated                                   |       | 9,546,366  |
| TOTAL DEPRECIATION FOR GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES               | \$    | 11,571,951 |

The District's governmental activities and the business-type activities did not dispose of any equipment during the year.

#### **Commitments**

#### Encumbrances

Any encumbrances outstanding at year-end do not represent GAAP expenditures or liabilities but represent budgetary accounting controls. The General Fund Budget is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting, except that budgetary basis expenditures include any encumbrances issued for goods or services not received at year-end and not terminated.

The actual results of operations are presented in accordance with GAAP and the District's accounting policies do not recognize encumbrances as expenditures until the period in which the goods or services are actually received and a liability is incurred. If budgetary encumbrances exist at year-end, they are included in the fund financial statements to reflect actual revenues and expenditures on a budgetary basis consistent with the District's legally adopted budget.

## Long-Term Construction Commitments

The District has the following construction commitments in the Capital Project Funds:

|                                  | C  | CONTRACT<br>AMOUNT |    | EXPENDED<br>TO 6/30/23 | OUTSTANDING  | _        |
|----------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Miller Heights ES HVAC           |    |                    |    |                        |              | _        |
| D'huy Engineering                | \$ | 451,612            | \$ | 436.410                | \$ 15,202    | 2        |
| Wind Gap Electrical              | *  | 1,091,700          | •  | 905,397                | 186,303      |          |
| Trefz Mechanical                 |    | 4,745,000          |    | 4.335.148              | 409,852      |          |
| James Buchanon ES HVAC           |    | , -,               |    | ,,                     | ,            |          |
| D'huy Engineering                |    | 350,104            |    | 85,676                 | 264,428      | 8        |
| Trefz Mechanical                 |    | 3,565,553          |    | 3,214,674              | 350,879      | 9        |
| Ace electric                     |    | 721,820            |    | 490,374                | 231,446      | 6        |
| Hanover ES HVAC                  |    |                    |    |                        |              |          |
| D'huy Engineering                |    | 328,430            |    | 77,937                 | 250,493      | 3        |
| Trefz Mechanical                 |    | 3,262,000          |    | 2,926,298              | 335,702      | 2        |
| Ace electric                     |    | 721,800            |    | 490,266                | 231,534      | 4        |
| Lockdown Shades                  |    |                    |    |                        |              |          |
| ALP                              |    | 74,954             |    | -                      | 74,954       | 4        |
| Student Transportation Vans      |    |                    |    |                        |              |          |
| Rohrer                           |    | 139,800            |    | -                      | 139,800      | 0        |
| Freedom HS Roof Rejpairs         |    |                    |    |                        |              |          |
| JLK Contracting                  |    | 275,100            |    | 232,177                | 42,923       | 3        |
| D'huy Engineering                |    | 32,500             |    | 16,987                 | 15,513       | 3        |
| Liberty HS Roof Repairs          |    |                    |    |                        |              |          |
| JLK Contracting                  |    | 176,210            |    | 145,170                | 31,040       | 0        |
| D'huy Engineering                |    | 19,355             |    | 18,388                 | 967          | 7        |
| Exterior Stair & Balconey Repair |    |                    |    |                        |              |          |
| Ondra-Huyett Assoc               |    | 369,744            |    | 364,638                | 5,100        | ô        |
| D'huy Engineering                |    | 24,033             |    | 24,033                 |              | -        |
| EV Chartging Station             |    |                    |    |                        |              |          |
| Hobbs                            |    | 192,650            |    | 138,532                | 54,118       | 8        |
| D'huy Engineering                |    | 13,000             |    | 10,260                 | 2,740        | <u>0</u> |
| GRAND TOTAL                      | \$ | 16,555,365         | \$ | 13,912,365             | \$ 2,643,000 | <u>0</u> |

#### Lease Receivables

# Liberty HS Natatorium

Effective July 1, 2021, The District entered into a 48-month lease as Lessor for the use of Liberty High School Natatorium. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$39,667. The District will receive annual fixed payments of \$10,000. The lease has an interest rate of 0.56%. The District recognized \$10,000 in lease revenue and \$0 in interest revenue during the current fiscal year related to this lease. As of June 30, 2023, the District's receivable for lease payments was \$19,833. Also, the District has a deferred inflow of resources associated with this lease that will be recognized as revenue over the lease term. As of June 30, 2023, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$19,833.

The future lease payments as of June 30, 2023, were as follows:

| FISCAL YEAR | PR        | INCIPAL |
|-------------|-----------|---------|
| 2023-24     | \$        | 9,889   |
| 2024-25     |           | 9,944   |
| Totals      | <u>\$</u> | 19,833  |

## Donegan Fowler Family Center

Effective August 1, 2021, the District entered into a 36-month lease as Lessor for the use of the Donegan Fowler Family Center. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$79,021. The District will receive annual fixed payments of \$10,000. The lease has an interest rate of 0.411%. The District recognized \$22,905 in lease revenue and \$231 in interest revenue during the current fiscal year related to this lease. As of June 30, 2023, the District's receivable for lease payments was \$29,901. Also, the District has a deferred inflow of resources associated with this lease that will be recognized as revenue over the lease term. As of June 30, 2023, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$29,901.

The future lease payments as of June 30, 2023 were as follows:

| FISCAL YEAR | PR | INCIPAL |
|-------------|----|---------|
| 2023-24     | \$ | 27,588  |
| 2024-25     |    | 2,313   |
| Totals      | \$ | 29,901  |

# **Short-Term Debt**

Interfund Receivables and Payables

The following interfund receivables and payables were in existence on June 30, 2023:

|  | <br>TERFUND<br>CEIVABLES | INTERFUND<br>PAYABLES |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund   | \$<br>124,784            | \$<br>9,708,633       |
| Enterprise (Food Service) Fund                       | 571,277                  | 21,230                |
| Enterprise (Day Care) Fund                           | 203,130                  | 50,674                |
| Capital Project Fund                                 | 2,712,338                | -                     |
| Capital Reserve Fund                                 | -                        | -                     |
| Special Revenue (BASD Authority General Fd) Fund     | -                        | -                     |
| Self - Insurance Trust Fund (Blended Component Unit) | 6,177,280                | 9,542                 |
| Private Purpose Trust Funds                          | -                        | -                     |
| Custodial (Activity) Fund                            | <br>2,000                | <br>730               |
| TOTAL  | \$<br>9,790,809          | \$<br>9,790,809       |

The District also made the following interfund transfers during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

|  | TRA | NSFER IN | TRANSFER OUT |        |  |  |
|--|-----|----------|--------------|--------|--|--|
| General Fund   | \$  | 25,355   | \$           | -      |  |  |
| Capital Projects (Capital Reserve) Fund              |     | -        |              | 25,355 |  |  |
| Self - Insurance Trust Fund (Blended Component Unit) |     | -        |              | -      |  |  |
| Enterprise (Food Service) Fund                       |     |          |              |        |  |  |
| TOTAL  | \$  | 25,355   | \$           | 25,355 |  |  |

### Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability balances and activity for the year ended June 30, 2023 were:

|   | _         | BEGINNING<br>BALANCE |    | ADDITIONS  | RI | EDUCTIONS  |    | ENDING<br>BALANCE | D  | AMOUNTS<br>UE WITHIN<br>ONE YEAR |
|---|-----------|----------------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|-------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES General Obligation Debt:                          |           |                      |    |            |    |            |    |                   |    |                                  |
| Bonds and Notes Payable:  |           |                      |    |            |    |            |    |                   |    |                                  |
| Bonds   | \$        | 227,207,214          | \$ | 7,116      | \$ | 14,705,640 | \$ | 212,508,690       | \$ | 1,265,000                        |
| Notes   |           | 13,224,509           | _  | 5,822      |    | 1,215,000  | _  | 12,015,331        | _  | 13,025,000                       |
| Total general obligation debt   |           | 240,431,723          |    | 12,938     |    | 15,920,640 |    | 224,524,021       |    | 14,290,000                       |
| Lease Obligations Other Liabilities: Vested Employee Benefits:            |           | 531,384              |    | 79,146     |    | 410,602    |    | 199,928           |    | 146,209                          |
| Vacation Pay  |           | 1,679,709            |    | _          |    | 190,046    |    | 1,489,663         |    | 301,320                          |
| Sick Pay  |           | 4,096,275            |    | 707,835    |    | , <u>-</u> |    | 4,804,110         |    | 242,084                          |
| Net Defined Contribution Pension Obligation                               |           | 552,734              |    | -          |    | 52,292     |    | 500,442           |    | -                                |
| Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability                                     |           | 304,945,179          |    | 30,696,468 |    | -          |    | 335,641,647       |    | -                                |
| Net OPEB Liability - Single Employer Plan                                 |           | 44,820,258           |    | -          |    | 8,067,221  |    | 36,753,037        |    | -                                |
| Net OPEB Liability - Multiple Employer Plan                               |           | 17,990,597           |    | -          |    | 3,800,555  |    | 14,190,042        |    | -                                |
| Derivative Financial Instruments  |           | 10,635,566           |    | <u>-</u>   |    | 6,209,769  | _  | 4,425,797         |    | <u>-</u>                         |
| Total Other Liabilities   |           | 385,251,702          |    | 31,483,449 |    | 18,730,485 |    | 398,004,666       |    | 689,613                          |
| TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITY   |           |                      |    |            |    |            |    |                   |    |                                  |
| LONG-TERM LIABILITIES   | <u>\$</u> | 625,683,425          | \$ | 31,496,387 | \$ | 34,651,125 | \$ | 622,528,687       | \$ | 14,979,613                       |
| BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES Other Liabilities: Vested Employee Benefits:     |           |                      |    |            |    |            |    |                   |    |                                  |
| Vacation Pay  | \$        | 43,559               | \$ | -          | \$ | 11,369     | \$ | 32,190            | \$ | -                                |
| Sick Pay  |           | 212,546              |    | -          |    | 42,344     |    | 170,202           |    | -                                |
| Net Defined Benefit Pension Liability                                     |           | 10,697,317           |    | 795,909    |    | -          |    | 11,493,226        |    | -                                |
| Net OPEB Liability - Single Employer Plan                                 |           | 99,700               |    | -          |    | 16,967     |    | 82,733            |    | -                                |
| Net OPEB Liability - Multiple Employer Plan  TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITY | _         | 522,220              | _  |            | _  | 98,870     | _  | 423,350           | _  |                                  |
| LONG-TERM LIABILITIES   | \$        | 11,575,342           | \$ | 795,909    | \$ | 169,550    | \$ | 12,201,701        | \$ |                                  |

Payments on bonds and notes are made by the general fund. Vested employee benefits will be liquidated by governmental and proprietary funds. The School District currently does not have any bonds or notes payable in business-type activities.

Total Interest paid and accrued during the year:

| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:                       | EXPENSE |           | <br>PAID        |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------------|
| General obligation debt                        | \$      | 8,475,468 | \$<br>9,642,623 |
| Lease debt                                     |         | 1,226     | 1,226           |
| Refund of Prior Year Receipts                  |         | 82,040    | <br>82,040      |
| TOTAL INTEREST PAID BY GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | \$      | 8,558,734 | \$<br>9,725,889 |

### Lease – 1516 Equipment

On July 1, 2021, the District entered into a 28-month lease as lessee for the use of equipment. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$928,580 during the current fiscal year. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability was \$133,051. The District is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$33,284. The lease has an interest rate of 0.308%. The equipment has a 3-year estimated useful life. The value of the right to use asset as of June 30, 2023 was \$928,580 with accumulated amortization of \$742,864.

The future principal and interest lease payments as of June 30, 2023, are as follows:

| FISCAL YEAR       | PRINCIP       | AL IN          | TEREST |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|
| 2023-24           | \$ 133        | ,051 \$        | 85     |
| Total Outstanding | <u>\$ 133</u> | <u>,051</u> \$ | 85     |

#### Lease - Turf Tank

On April 1, 2023, the District entered a 6-year lease as lessee for the use of an automatic field liner. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$56,488. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability was \$46,487. The District is required to make annual fixed payments of \$10,000. The lease has an interest rate of 2.478%. The equipment has a 6-year estimated useful life. The value of the right to use asset as of June 30, 2023 was \$56,488 with accumulated amortization of \$2,354.

The future principal and interest lease payments as of June 30, 2023, are as follows:

| FISCAL YEAR       | PRINCIPAL |        |    | INTEREST |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|----|----------|
| 2023-24           | \$        | 8,848  | \$ | 1,152    |
| 2024-25           |           | 9,067  |    | 933      |
| 2025-26           |           | 2,292  |    | 708      |
| 2026-27           |           | 9,522  |    | 478      |
| 2027-28           |           | 9,758  |    | 242      |
| Total Outstanding | \$        | 39,487 | \$ | 3,513    |

#### Lease - Folder/Inserter

On March 1, 2023, the District entered a 5-year lease as lessee for the use of office equipment. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$22,658. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability was \$20,389. The District is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$1,210. The lease has an interest rate of 2.822%. The equipment has a 5-year estimated useful life. The value of the right to use asset as of June 30, 2023 was \$22,658 with accumulated amortization of \$1,511.

The future principal and interest lease payments as of June 30, 2023, are as follows:

| FISCAL YEAR       | PRI       | NCIPAL | INTEREST  |       |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|--|--|--|
| 2023-24           | \$        | 4,311  | \$        | 530   |  |  |  |
| 2024-25           |           | 4,434  |           | 407   |  |  |  |
| 2025-26           |           | 4,560  |           | 281   |  |  |  |
| 2026-27           |           | 4,690  |           | 151   |  |  |  |
| 2027-28           |           | 2,395  |           | 25    |  |  |  |
| Total Outstanding | <u>\$</u> | 20,390 | <u>\$</u> | 1,394 |  |  |  |

## **General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2015**

On June 4, 2015, the District issued \$30,000,000 in General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2015. The proceeds will be used: (1) for capital projects including planning, designing, acquiring, construction and furnishing alterations and renovations to the Nitschmann Middle School and other public school facilities of the District, and (2) to pay the costs of issuance.

In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from August 1, 2025 to August 1, 2035. The bonds shall bear interest at 5.0%, with total interest indebtedness of \$28,080,750.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023, are:

| FISCAL YEAR              | PRINCIPAL    | INTEREST |            |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------|------------|--|--|
| 2023-24                  | \$           | - \$     | 1,500,000  |  |  |
| 2024-25                  |              | -        | 1,500,000  |  |  |
| 2025-26                  |              | -        | 1,500,000  |  |  |
| 2026-27                  |              | -        | 1,500,000  |  |  |
| 2027-28                  |              | -        | 1,500,000  |  |  |
| 2028-33                  | 6,950,00     | )        | 7,326,250  |  |  |
| 2033-36                  | 23,050,00    | <u> </u> | 1,767,000  |  |  |
| Sub-Total                | \$ 30,000,00 | <b>)</b> | 16,593,250 |  |  |
| Unamortized Bond Premium | 2,300,17     | 4_       |            |  |  |
| Total Outstanding        | \$ 32,300,17 | <u>4</u> |            |  |  |

## General Obligation Notes – Series B of 2015

On June 4, 2015, the District issued \$3,470,000 of General Obligation Notes - Series B of 2015. The proceeds will be used: (1) to advance refund and restructure all of the Districts' General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2012 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,470,000, and (2) to pay the costs of issuance.

In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from August 1, 2029, to August 1, 2031. The bonds bear interest from 3.25% to 3.37%, with total indebtedness of \$1,911,770.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023, are:

| FISCAL YEAR               | PRINCIPAL |           | INTEREST |         |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|
| 2023-24                   | \$        | -         | \$       | 124,706 |
| 2024-25                   |           | -         |          | 124,706 |
| 2025-26                   |           | -         |          | 124,706 |
| 2026-27                   |           | -         |          | 124,706 |
| 2027-28                   |           | -         |          | 124,706 |
| 2028-32                   |           | 3,725,000 |          | 333,198 |
| Sub-Total                 | \$        | 3,725,000 | \$       | 956,728 |
| Unamortized Bond Discount |           | (44,668)  |          |         |
| Total Outstanding         | <u>\$</u> | 3,680,332 |          |         |

# **General Obligation Notes – Series C of 2015**

On June 4, 2015, the District issued \$9,580,000 of General Obligation Notes - Series C of 2015. The proceeds will be used: (1) to advance refund and restructure all of the Districts' General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2009 currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$60,365,000, of which \$8,420,000 was refunded, and (2) to pay the costs of issuance.

In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from August 1, 2016, to August 1, 2029. The bonds bear interest from 2.868%% to 4.114%, with total indebtedness of \$3,656,622. This issue is considered federally taxable.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023, are:

| FISCAL YEAR               | PRINCIPAL |           | INTEREST |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 2023-24                   | \$        | 1,265,000 | \$       | 287,731   |
| 2024-25                   | 1,280,000 |           |          | 244,600   |
| 2025-26                   |           | 1,370,000 |          | 197,675   |
| 2026-27                   |           | 1,390,000 |          | 146,759   |
| 2027-28                   |           | 1,365,000 |          | 93,886    |
| 2028-30                   |           | 1,665,000 |          | 47,574    |
| Sub-Total                 | \$        | 8,335,000 | \$       | 1,018,225 |
| Unamortized Bond Discount |           |           |          |           |
| Total Outstanding         | \$        | 8,335,000 |          |           |

### General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2016

On August 31, 2016, the District issued \$34,240,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2016. The proceeds will be used to (1) advance refund a portion of the School District's General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2009, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,975,000; if which \$7,480,000 shall be refunded, (2) advance refund all of the Districts, Series of 2010, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$28,790,000 and (3) pay the costs and expenses of issuing and insuring the 2016A Bonds. Interest rates range from 2.0% to 5.0%.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023, are:

| FISCAL YEAR              | PRINCIPAL    |            | I            | NTEREST   |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| 2023-24                  | \$ 7,090,000 |            | 000 \$ 1,253 |           |
| 2024-25                  | 8,775,000    |            |              | 899,187   |
| 2025-26                  | 9,240,000    |            |              | 460,434   |
| 2026-27                  | 745,000      |            |              | 45,838    |
| 2027-28                  | 750,000      |            |              | 30,937    |
| 2028-29                  | 750,000      |            |              | 15,938    |
| Sub-Total                | \$           | 27,350,000 | \$           | 2,706,022 |
| Unamortized Bond Premium |              | 1,509,612  |              |           |
| Total Outstanding        | \$           | 28,859,612 |              |           |

# **General Obligation Bonds - Series B of 2016**

On August 31, 2016, the District issued \$19,700,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2016. The proceeds will be used to (1) plan, design, acquire, constructing and furnishing alterations and renovations to the Nitschmann Middle School and other public school facilities of the School District, (2) replacement of turf and other athletic field improvements at the Freedom High School,

(3) HVAC and related improvements to the East Hills Middle School, and (4) paying the costs and expenses of issuing and insuring the 2016B Bonds. Interest rates range from 2.375% to 3.0%.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023, are:

| FISCAL YEAR                      | PRINCIPAL            | INTEREST     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 2023-24                          | \$ -                 | \$ 590,925   |
| 2024-25                          | -                    | 590,925      |
| 2025-26                          | -                    | 590,925      |
| 2026-27                          | -                    | 590,925      |
| 2027-28                          | -                    | 590,925      |
| 2028-33                          | 4,670,000            | 2,953,887    |
| 2033-36                          | 15,030,000           | 910,800      |
| Sub-Total                        | \$ 19,700,000        | \$ 6,819,312 |
| <b>Unamortized Bond Discount</b> | (82,122)             |              |
| Total Outstanding                | <u>\$ 19,617,878</u> |              |

# **General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2019**

On February 19, 2019, the District issued \$39,255,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2019. The proceeds will be used (1) refund the District's outstanding GOB Series A of 2009. Currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$27,305,000, (2) refund the District's outstanding GOB Series AA of 2009, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,410,000 (3) finance capital projects including the purchase of school buses, and (4) pay allocable costs and expenses of issuing the Bonds.

In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. Interest rates are fixed at 5.0% with total interest indebtedness of \$3,979,192.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023 are:

| FISCAL YEAR              | PRINCIPAL           | INTEREST  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--|
| 2023-24                  | \$ 1,960,000        | \$ 49,000 |  |
| Sub-Total                | \$ 1,960,000        | \$ 49,000 |  |
| Unamortized Bond Premium | 30,271              |           |  |
| Total Outstanding        | <u>\$ 1,990,271</u> |           |  |

#### General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2021

On July 6, 2021 the District issued \$28,140,000 of General Obligation Bonds- Series of 2021. Proceeds of the Bonds were used to currently refund the School District's outstanding GOB, Series of 2011, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of 33,285,000 and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with a paying agent. The Bonds matures from November 15, 2022 to November 15, 2029. The outstanding debt service requirements, using fixed interest rate of 5.0% with total interest indebtedness of \$7,067,433.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023 are:

| FISCAL YEAR               | PRINCIPAL |            | INTEREST |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| 2023-24                   | \$        | 2,335,000  | \$       | 1,237,125 |
| 2024-25                   |           | 3,845,000  |          | 1,082,625 |
| 2025-26                   |           | 4,020,000  |          | 886,000   |
| 2026-27                   |           | 4,165,000  |          | 681,375   |
| 2027-28                   |           | 4,345,000  |          | 468,625   |
| 2028-30                   |           | 7,200,000  |          | 313,000   |
| Sub-Total                 | \$        | 25,910,000 | \$       | 4,668,750 |
| Unamortized Bond Premiums |           | 3,935,754  |          |           |
| Total Outstanding         | <u>\$</u> | 29,845,754 |          |           |

### General Obligation Notes – Series A of 2021

On November 1, 2021 the District issued \$30,435,000 of General Obligation Notes- Series A of 2021. Proceeds of the Notes were used: (1) to currently refund the General Obligation Notes – Series of 2017 by transferring the liability to the BASD Authority; and (2) pay the cost of issue. These Notes are issued to the BASD Authority to guarantee their issuance of the Series A of 2021 revenue bonds.

Since this Note is between the School District and its component unit (Bethlehem Area School District Authority), it is not shown on the Statement of Net Position as obligated debt since the Authority is blended into the financial statements; therefore, the Authority's long-term receivable, equal to the principal outstanding balance of the Notes, are eliminated for financial reporting.

### General Obligation Notes - Series B of 2021

On November 1, 2021 the District issued \$40,800,000 of General Obligation Notes- Series B of 2021. Proceeds of the Notes were used: (1) to currently refund the General Obligation Notes – Series of 2018 by transferring the liability to the BASD Authority; and (2) pay the cost of issue. These Notes are issued to the BASD Authority to guarantee their issuance of the Series B of 2021 revenue bonds.

Since this Note is between the School District and its component unit (Bethlehem Area School District Authority), it is not shown on the Statement of Net Position as obligated debt since the Authority is blended into the financial statements; therefore, the Authority's long-term receivable, equal to the principal outstanding balance of the Notes, are eliminated for financial reporting.

### General Obligation Notes - Series C of 2021

On November 1, 2021 the District issued \$30,330,000 of General Obligation Notes- Series C of 2021. Proceeds of the Notes were used: (1) to currently refund the General Obligation Notes – Series A of 2018 by transferring the liability to the BASD Authority; and (2) pay the cost of issue. These Notes are issued to the BASD Authority to guarantee their issuance of the Series C of 2021 revenue bonds.

Since this Note is between the School District and its component unit (Bethlehem Area School District Authority), it is not shown on the Statement of Net Position as obligated debt since the Authority is blended into the financial statements; therefore, the Authority's long-term receivable, equal to the principal outstanding balance of the Notes, are eliminated for financial reporting.

### **Component Unit Debt**

#### Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2021

On November 1, 2021, the Bethlehem Area School District Authority issued \$30,435,000 of Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2021. The purpose of this issue is (1) to currently refund the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2017, which was used to refund a portion of the Bethlehem Area School District's General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2005, and (2) to pay the

costs and expenses allocable to the issuance of the Bonds. The bonds are being issued under the Municipal Authorities Act of 1945, as amended, and pursuant to the provisions of a Trust Indenture, dated May 1, 2009.

A supplemental trust indenture provides that the Bonds shall be secured by a pledge and assignment of the lease rentals payable by the Bethlehem Area School District and guaranteed by the School District, under the terms of a General Obligation Note Series A of 2021 issued by the school district in the amount of \$30,435,000 on November 1, 2021.

## Interest Rate Swap

On November 1, 2021, the Bethlehem Area School District refunded its General Obligation Note – Series of 2017, which the notes were issued to the Bethlehem Area School District Authority. The Authority funded this refunding with the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A of 2021. The related interest rate swap that was attached to the School District's General Obligation Notes-Series of 2017 was transferred to the Authority's Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds- Series A of 2021.

Objective of the interest rate swap. As a means to lower its borrowing costs, when compared against fixed-rate bonds at the time of issuance in July 1, 2005, the Bethlehem Area School District entered into a forward starting interest rate swap in connection with its \$55,000,000, Series of 2005 variable-rate General Obligation Bonds. The intention of the swap was to effectively change the School District's variable interest rate on the bonds to a synthetic fixed rate.

Terms. The bonds and the related swap agreement mature on January 1, 2030, and the swap's original notional amount was \$55,000,000. The swap was entered into on December 8, 2003. Subsequently, \$25,350,000 of the original notional amount was terminated leaving a remaining notional amount of \$29,650,000. Under the swap, the School District receives the lesser of 67% of SOFR (monthly rate) plus 0.35% from the Counterparty (Morgan Stanley Capital Services) in exchange for a fixed rate of 3.593%. The variable rate paid on the Authority's Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2021 approximates the SIFMA index. Therefore, if SIFMA exceeds 67% of SOFR plus 0.35%, the District pays a net effective interest rate approximately equal to the fixed rate.

Fair Value. The swap has a negative fair value of \$101,957 as of June 30, 2023. The swap negative fair value may be countered by a reduction in total interest payments required under the variable-rate bonds, creating a lower synthetic interest rate. Because the coupons on the government's variable-rate bonds adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. The fair value was estimated by PFM an Independent financial advisor.

*Credit Risk.* As of June 30, 2023, the Authority was exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the swap becomes positive, the Authority would not be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's fair value. The swap counterparty was rated Aa3 by Moody's, A+ by Standard & Poor's.

Basis Risk. The swap exposes the government to basis risk should the relationship between SOFR and SIFMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on the bonds. The effect of this difference in basis is indicated by the difference between the intended synthetic rate and the synthetic rate as of June 30, 2023. If a change occurs that results in the rates' moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2023, the SIFMA rate was 4.01%, whereas 67% of SOFR plus 0.35 % was 2.35%.

Termination Risk. The Authority or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The swap may be terminated by the Authority, if the counterparty's short-term debt credit rating is withdrawn or reduced to a rating below Baa3 for Moody's and the rating by S&P is withdrawn or reduced to a rating that is below BBB-. If the swap is terminated, the variable-rate bond would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of termination, the swap has a negative fair value, the Authority would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

Swap payments and associated debt. Using rates as of June 30, 2023, debt service requirements of the variable –rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

The outstanding debt requirements at June 30, 2023, using the variable interest rate in effect at year end are:

|                     |               | INTEREST RATE |                 |            |  |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| FISCAL YEAR         | PRINCIPAL     | INTEREST      | SWAPS, NET      | TOTAL      |  |
| 2023-24             | \$ 75,000     | \$ 710,963    | \$ 472,006 \$   | 1,257,969  |  |
| 2024-25             | 75,000        | 709,201       | 472,006         | 1,256,207  |  |
| 2025-26             | 75,000        | 707,438       | 472,006         | 1,254,444  |  |
| 2026-27             | 6,840,000     | 639,435       | 427,369         | 7,906,804  |  |
| 2027-28             | 7,220,000     | 474,974       | 316,423         | 8,011,397  |  |
| 2028-30             | 16,000,000    | 416,146       | 272,051         | 16,688,197 |  |
| SUB-TOTAL           | 30,285,000    | \$ 3,658,157  | \$ 2,431,861 \$ | 36,375,018 |  |
| Unamortized Premium | <u>-</u>      |               |                 |            |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING   | \$ 30,285,000 |               |                 |            |  |
|                     | <u> </u>      |               | _               |            |  |

### **Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series B of 2021**

On November 1, 2021, the Bethlehem Area School District Authority issued a \$40,800,000 of Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series B of 2021. The purposes of the issue are (1) to currently refund a portion of the Bethlehem School District Authority Note Series of 2018 and (2) to pay the costs and expenses allocable to the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds are being issued under to Municipalities Authorities Act of 1945, as amended, and pursuant to the provisions of a trust Indenture, dated May 1, 2009.

The supplemental trust Indenture provides that the Bonds shall be secured by a pledge and assignment of the lease rentals payable by the Bethlehem Area School District and guaranteed by the school district, under the terms of a General Obligation Note Series B of 2021 issued by the school district in the amount of \$40,800,000 on November 1, 2021.

### Interest Rate Swap

Objective of the interest rate swap. As a means to lower its borrowing costs, when compared against fixed-rate notes at the time of issuance in September 1, 2007, the School District entered into a forward starting interest rate swap in connection with its \$40,000,000, Series of 2007 variable-rate general obligation notes. In addition, the School District entered into a constant maturity swap. The intention of the swaps was to effectively change the School District's variable interest rate on the notes to a synthetic fixed rate.

Terms. The notes were refunded by the Bethlehem Area School District's Authority Guaranteed Revenue Bonds Series of 2009 during 2009-10 fiscal year backed by the issuance of the District's \$41,000,000 General Obligation Note to the Authority. These Series of 2009 revenue bonds and related District's Notes have been refunded with the Series B of 2021 revenue bonds and related Series B of 2021 general obligation bonds of the District that guarantee the Authority's revenue bonds. The related swap agreement matures on July 1, 2031, and the swap's notional amount is \$40,000,000. The swap was entered into on November 22, 2005. Starting on July 1, 2008, the notional value of the swap and the principal amount of the associated debt begin to decline. Under the swap, the Authority receives the lesser of 67% of SOFR (monthly rate) from the Counterparty (Morgan Stanley Capital Services) in exchange for a fixed rate of 3.696%. The variable rate paid on the Authority's Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series B of 2021 approximates the SIFMA index.

Therefore, if SIFMA exceeds 67% of SOFR plus 0.35%, the District pays a net effective interest rate approximately equal to the fixed rate.

Fair Value. The interest rate swap has a negative fair value of \$1,501,775 as of June 30, 2023. The swap negative fair value may be countered by a reduction in total interest payments required under the variable-rate notes, creating a lower synthetic interest rate. Because the coupons on the government's variable-rate notes adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. The fair value was estimated by PFM, an independent financial advisor.

*Credit Risk.* As of June 30, 2023, the Authority was exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the swap becomes positive, the Authority would not be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's fair value. The swap counterparty was rated Aa2 by Moody's, A+ by Standard & Poor's and AA by Fritch.

Basis Risk. The swap exposes the government to basis risk should the relationship between SOFR and SIFMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on the notes. The effect of this difference in basis is indicated by the difference between the intended synthetic rate and the synthetic rate as of June 30, 2023. If a change occurs that results in the rates' moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2023, the SIFMA rate was 4.01%, whereas 67% of SOFR Plus .35% was 2.35%.

Termination Risk. The Authority or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The swap may be terminated by the Authority, if the counterparty's short-term debt credit rating is withdrawn or reduced to a rating below Baa3 for Moody's and the rating by S&P is withdrawn or reduced to a rating that is below BBB-. If the swap is terminated, the variable-rate bond would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of termination, the swap has a negative fair value, the Authority would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

Swap payments and associated debt. Using rates as of June 30, 2023, debt service requirements of the variable-rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023, using the variable rate in effect at year end are:

|                     |               |              | INTEREST RATE   |            |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| FISCAL YEAR         | PRINCIPAL     | INTEREST     | SWAPS, NET      | TOTAL      |
| 2023-24             | \$ 1,540,000  | \$ 891,081   | \$ 566,782 \$   | 2,997,863  |
| 2024-25             | 2,160,000     | 841,535      | 505,839         | 3,507,374  |
| 2025-26             | 2,230,000     | 789,267      | 442,444         | 3,461,711  |
| 2026-27             | 4,785,000     | 681,823      | 376,590         | 5,843,413  |
| 2027-28             | 4,995,000     | 564,852      | 308,121         | 5,867,973  |
| 2028-32             | 23,620,000    | 924,921      | 493,211         | 25,038,132 |
| SUB-TOTAL           | 39,330,000    | \$ 4,693,479 | \$ 2,692,987 \$ | 46,716,466 |
| Unamortized Premium |               |              |                 |            |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING   | \$ 39,330,000 |              | _               |            |

# Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series C of 2021

On November 1, 2021, the Bethlehem Area School District Authority issued \$30,300,000 of Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series C of 2021. The purpose of this issue are (1) to refund the Bethlehem School District Authority Series A of 2018 and (2) to pay the costs and expenses allocable to the issuance of the Bonds. The bonds are being issued under to Municipalities Authorities Act of 1945, as amended, and pursuant to the provisions of a Trust Indenture, dated May 1, 2009.

A supplemental trust indenture provides that the Bonds shall be secured by pledge and assignment of the lease rentals payable by the Bethlehem Area School District and guaranteed by the school district, under the terms of a General Obligation Note Series C of 2021 issued by the school district in the amount of \$30,300,000 on November 1, 2021.

## Interest Rate Swap

Objective of the interest rate swap. As a means to lower its borrowing costs, when compared against fixed-rate bonds at the time of issuance in January 1, 2007, the School District entered into a forward starting interest rate swap in connection with its \$55,000,000, Series of 2007 variable-rate general obligation bonds. The intention of the swap was to effectively change the School District's variable interest rate on the bonds to a synthetic fixed rate. The 2007 bonds were refunded by the Bethlehem Area School District Authority's Guaranteed Revenue Bonds. The Authority's Series A of 2011 Revenue Bonds were refunded with the Authority's Series A of 2018 Revenue Bonds, and the Series A of 2018 were refunded by the Series C of 2021 Revenue Bonds.

Terms. The bonds and the related swap agreement mature on January 1, 2032, and the swap's notional amount is \$55,000,000. The swap was entered into on December 8, 2003. Starting on January 1, 2008, the notional value of the swap and the principal amount of the associated debt begin to decline. Under the swap, the Authority receives the lesser of 67% of SOFR (monthly rate) plus 0.35% from the JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A. in exchange for a fixed rate of 3.843%. The variable rate paid on Revenue Bonds – Series C of 2021 Authority's approximates the SIFMA index. Therefore, if SIFMA exceeds 67% of SOFR plus 0.35%, the District pays a net effective interest rate approximately equal to the fixed rate.

Fair Value. The interest rate swap has a negative fair value of \$2,822,067 as of June 30, 2023. The swap negative fair value may be countered by a reduction in total interest payments required under the variable-rate bonds, creating a lower synthetic interest rate. Because the coupons on the government's variable-rate bonds adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. The fair value was estimated by PFM, an independent financial advisor.

*Credit Risk.* As of June 30, 2023, the Authority was exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the swap becomes positive, the Authority would not be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's fair value. The swap counterparty was rated Aa2 by Moody's, A+ by Standard & Poor's and AA by Fritch.

Basis Risk. The swap exposes the government to basis risk should the relationship between SOFR and SIFMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on the bonds. The effect of this difference in basis is indicated by the difference between the intended synthetic rate and the synthetic rate as of June 30, 2023. If a change occurs that results in the rates' moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2023, the SIFMA rate was 4.01%, whereas 67% of SOFR plus .35% was 2.35%.

Termination Risk. The Authority or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The swap may be terminated by the Authority, if the counterparty's short-term debt credit rating is withdrawn or reduced to a rating below Baa3 for Moody's and the rating by S&P is withdrawn or reduced to a rating that is below BBB-. If the swap is terminated, the variable-rate bond would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of termination, the

swap has a negative fair value, the Authority would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair.

Swap payments and associated debt. Using rates as of June 30, 2023, debt service requirements of the variable-rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2023, using the variable rate in effect at year end are:

|                     |               |              | INTEREST RATE |               |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| FISCAL YEAR         | PRINCIPAL     | INTEREST     | SWAPS, NET    | TOTAL         |
| 2023-24             | \$ 25,000     | \$ 711,335   | \$ 549,767    | \$ 1,286,102  |
| 2024-25             | 25,000        | 710,748      | 549,767       | 1,285,515     |
| 2025-26             | 25,000        | 710,160      | 549,767       | 1,284,927     |
| 2026-27             | 25,000        | 709,573      | 549,767       | 1,284,340     |
| 2027-28             | 25,000        | 708,985      | 549,767       | 1,283,752     |
| 2028-32             | 30,155,000    | 2,110,075    | 1,578,450     | 33,843,525    |
| SUB-TOTAL           | 30,280,000    | \$ 5,660,876 | \$ 4,327,285  | \$ 40,268,161 |
| Unamortized Premium |               |              |               |               |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING   | \$ 30,280,000 |              |               |               |

The School District general obligation bonds and notes contain a provision that in the event of default for nonpayment of principal and interest, the School Code allows for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to withhold monies from the School District's subsidies and pay any past due amounts directly to the paying agent for payment to the bond or note holders.

# Combined Long-Term Debt

The combined general long-term debt obligations for subsequent years, except for compensated absences, retirement benefits and extended term financing are:

|                      |               |               |              |               | Bonds        |               |           |              |              |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Fiscal Year<br>Ended | GO Bond       | ls - 2015A    | GO Bon       | ds - 2016A    | GO Bond      | ls - 2016B    | GO Bond   | ls - 2019    | GO Bond      | ls - 2021     |
| <u>June 30</u>       | Interest      | Principal     | Interest     | Principal     | Interest     | Principal     | Interest  | Principal    | Interest     | Principal     |
| 2024                 | \$ 1,500,000  | \$ -          | \$1,253,688  | \$ 7,090,000  | \$ 590,925   | \$ -          | \$ 49,000 | \$ 1,960,000 | \$ 1,237,125 | \$ 2,335,000  |
| 2025                 | 1,500,000     | -             | 899,187      | 8,775,000     | 590,925      | -             | -         | -            | 1,082,625    | 3,845,000     |
| 2026                 | 1,500,000     | -             | 460,434      | 9,240,000     | 590,925      | -             | -         | -            | 886,000      | 4,020,000     |
| 2027                 | 1,500,000     | -             | 45,838       | 745,000       | 590,925      | -             | -         | -            | 681,375      | 4,165,000     |
| 2028                 | 1,500,000     | -             | 30,937       | 750,000       | 590,925      | -             | -         | -            | 468,625      | 4,345,000     |
| 2029-2033            | 7,326,250     | 6,950,000     | 15,938       | 750,000       | 2,953,887    | 4,670,000     | -         | -            | 313,000      | 7,200,000     |
| 2034-2036            | 1,767,000     | 23,050,000    |              |               | 910,800      | 15,030,000    | <u>-</u>  | <u>-</u>     |              |               |
| TOTAL                | \$ 16,593,250 | \$ 30,000,000 | \$ 2,706,022 | \$ 27,350,000 | \$ 6,819,312 | \$ 19,700,000 | \$ 49,000 | \$ 1,960,000 | \$ 4,668,750 | \$ 25,910,000 |

|             |                 |               | Во          | nds - Continu | ed |           |       |            |                  |     |             |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----|-----------|-------|------------|------------------|-----|-------------|
| Fiscal Year |                 |               |             |               |    |           |       |            |                  |     |             |
| Ended       | GR Bond         | ls - 2021A    | GR Bone     | ds - 2021B    |    | GR Bond   | s - : | 2021C      | Te               | ota | ls          |
| June 30     | <br>Interest    | Principal     | Interest    | Principal     |    | Interest  | _ F   | Principal  | <br>Interest     |     | Principal   |
| 2024        | \$<br>1,182,969 | \$ 75,000     | \$1,457,863 | \$ 1,540,000  | \$ | 1,261,102 | \$    | 25,000     | \$<br>8,532,672  | \$  | 13,025,000  |
| 2025        | 1,181,207       | 75,000        | 1,347,374   | 2,160,000     |    | 1,260,515 |       | 25,000     | 7,861,833        |     | 14,880,000  |
| 2026        | 1,179,444       | 75,000        | 1,231,711   | 2,230,000     |    | 1,259,927 |       | 25,000     | 7,108,441        |     | 15,590,000  |
| 2027        | 1,066,804       | 6,840,000     | 1,058,413   | 4,785,000     |    | 1,259,340 |       | 25,000     | 6,202,695        |     | 16,560,000  |
| 2028        | 791,397         | 7,220,000     | 872,973     | 4,995,000     |    | 1,258,752 |       | 25,000     | 5,513,609        |     | 17,335,000  |
| 2029-2033   | 688,197         | 16,000,000    | 1,418,132   | 23,620,000    |    | 3,688,525 | 3     | 80,155,000 | 16,403,929       |     | 89,345,000  |
| 2034-2036   | <br><u> </u>    |               |             |               |    | -         |       |            | 2,677,800        |     | 38,080,000  |
| TOTAL       | \$<br>6,090,018 | \$ 30,285,000 | \$7,386,466 | \$ 39,330,000 | \$ | 9,988,161 | \$ 3  | 0,280,000  | \$<br>54,300,979 | \$  | 204,815,000 |

| Direct Borrowing     |    |          |              |    |           |      |           |                 | Bc   | onds and Dir | ect | Borrowing |            |           |             |
|----------------------|----|----------|--------------|----|-----------|------|-----------|-----------------|------|--------------|-----|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Fiscal Year<br>Ended |    | GO Note  | s - 2015B    |    | GO Note   | es · | - 2015C   | To              | tals | s            | •   |           | Tot        | als       | i           |
| <u>June 30</u>       |    | Interest | Principal    |    | Interest  | _    | Principal | Interest        |      | Principal    |     |           | Interest   | _         | Principal   |
| 2024                 | \$ | 124,706  | \$ -         | \$ | 287,731   | \$   | 1,265,000 | \$<br>412,437   | \$   | 1,265,000    |     | \$        | 8,945,109  | \$        | 14,290,000  |
| 2025                 |    | 124,706  | -            |    | 244,600   |      | 1,280,000 | 369,306         |      | 1,280,000    |     |           | 8,231,139  |           | 16,160,000  |
| 2026                 |    | 124,706  | -            |    | 197,675   |      | 1,370,000 | 322,381         |      | 1,370,000    |     |           | 7,430,822  |           | 16,960,000  |
| 2027                 |    | 124,706  | -            |    | 146,759   |      | 1,390,000 | 271,465         |      | 1,390,000    |     |           | 6,474,160  |           | 17,950,000  |
| 2028                 |    | 124,706  | -            |    | 93,886    |      | 1,365,000 | 218,592         |      | 1,365,000    |     |           | 5,732,201  |           | 18,700,000  |
| 2029-2033            |    | 333,198  | 3,725,000    |    | 47,574    |      | 1,665,000 | 380,772         |      | 5,390,000    |     |           | 16,784,701 |           | 94,735,000  |
| 2034-2036            |    |          |              |    |           | _    |           | <br>            |      | _            |     |           | 2,677,800  | _         | 38,080,000  |
| TOTAL                | \$ | 956,728  | \$ 3,725,000 | \$ | 1,018,225 | \$   | 8,335,000 | \$<br>1,974,953 | \$   | 12,060,000   |     | <u>\$</u> | 56,275,932 | <u>\$</u> | 216,875,000 |

#### Derivative Financial Instruments

## Component Unit

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 53, any derivative financial instruments must be recorded on the government-wide financial statements at fair value for periods beginning on or after June 15, 2009. The Bethlehem Area School District Authority (component unit) has three derivative financial instruments; one associated with its Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2021, one associated with its Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series B of 2021, and one associated with its Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series C of 2021.

The swap associated with the Authority's Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2021 originated from the School District's (primary government) General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2005. The swap associated with the Authority's Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2021 originated from the School District's (primary government) General Obligation Notes – Series of 2007. The swap associated with the Authority's Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series C of 2021 originated from the School District's (primary government) General Obligation Notes – Series of 2007.

The fixed payor swap on the Series A of 2021 Revenue Bonds is designed to create a synthetic fixed rate on the variable rate bond issue by paying the counterparty a fixed rate of 3.593% and receiving 67% of one-month SOFR, plus 0.35%. The value of this derivative instrument embedded into the swap is a negative \$101,957, at June 30, 2023.

The fixed payor swap on the Series B of 2021 Revenue Bonds is designed to create a synthetic fixed rate on the variable rate bond issue by paying the counterparty a fixed rate of 3.696% and receiving 67% of one-month SOFR. The value of this derivative instrument embedded into the swap is a negative \$1,501,775, at June 30, 2023.

The fixed payor swap on the Series C of 2021 Revenue Bonds is designed to create a synthetic fixed rate on the variable rate bond issue by paying the counterparty a fixed rate of 3.843% and receiving 67% of one-month SOFR, plus 0.35%. The value of this derivative instrument embedded into the swap is a negative \$2,822,067, at June 30, 2023.

GASB Statement No. 53 requires the use of hedge accounting, in which the net change in fair value represents a deferred inflow or outflow of the hedging derivative financial instrument reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. To be considered a hedging derivative financial instrument, the derivative financial instrument must pass an effectiveness test using one of the available methods (consistent critical terms, synthetic instrument, dollar-offset, and regression analysis). If none of the available methods result in the derivative financial instrument being effective, then the net change in fair value should flow to the government-wide Statement of Activities, and the instrument is considered an investment derivative.

Based upon the tests of effectiveness conducted by the District's financial advisor for this fiscal year, the above-mentioned interest rate swaps associated with the Series of 2021A, 2021B, and 2021C Revenue Bonds are hedging derivative financial instruments. As such, its fair values of \$101,957, \$1,501,775, and \$2,822,067, respectively are shown on the Statement of Net Position as deferred outflows of resources offset by the long-term liability.

The portion of these swaps fair value that is "at the market" is \$3,624,159, \$2,554,109 and \$2,997,325 respectively, and is recorded as a derivative instrument asset as a deferred inflow of resources. Any negative amount "at the market" amount would be shown as a deferred outflow or resource. The portion of the fair value \$9,137,993, has been recorded to deferred gains on refunding because of the termination of hedge accounting caused by the refunding of the original issues. In addition, \$10,551,434 is shown as deferred costs of refunding.

### Compensated Absences

Sick-Pay

Under the District's various bargaining agreements and plans, (see below), professional and eligible support personnel accumulate unused sick days from year to year based on their classification. These accumulated sick days are non-vesting during the employee's tenure.

Clerical/Secretarial Employees – Employees who retire will receive unused sick leave credit not to exceed 120 days at \$65 per day. Conversion of unused sick leave to health benefits have the following options: (1) if less than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, payment in cash for the unused sick days will be used; (2) if more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, payment will be made for the allowed number, (90), plus all days in excess may be used to receive health care benefits for a period of time equal to a balance of funds credited for unused days multiplied by \$65 per day; (3) if more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, all unused sick days may be converted to credit toward health care coverage, as outlined in option 2.

**Custodial and Maintenance Employees** – Employees who retire will receive unused sick leave credit at \$63 per day. Conversions of unused sick leave to health benefits have the following options. Option 1 is the same as above. Option 2 is the same, except the excess is multiplied by \$63.

Food Service Employees – Employees who retire will receive unused sick leave credit at a rate of \$48 per day for a maximum of 56 days for full-time employees and \$40 per day for a maximum of 450 hours for part-time employees. Conversion for only full-time employees to health benefits has the following three options: Option 1: If less than the maximum 450 hours is accumulated, payment in cash will ensue. Option 2: If more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, payment will be made up to the 450 hours, excess will be converted to health benefits for a period of time equal to a balance of funds credited for unused sick hours multiplied by \$6 for full-time employees and \$5 for part-time employees. Option 3: If more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, they can cover all their unused sick hours to the health benefit coverage.

**Teacher Aide Employees** – Sick days are cumulative from year to year without limit. Full Time teacher assistants/health assistants who retire will receive unused sick leave credit not to exceed days at \$40 per sick day. To be eligible for unused sick leave credit a teacher assistant/health assistant shall meet the following criteria, (total combination of age years of BASD service as follows: year 1 Age + Yrs.=70 w/min 11 yrs. BASD Service, year 2 Age + Yrs.=71 w/min 12 yrs. BASD Service, year 3 Age 72 yrs. w/min 13 yrs. BASD Service, year 4 Age + Yrs.=72 w/min 14 yrs. BASD Service, year 5 Age + Yrs. = w/min 15 yrs. BASD Service). Payment will be made for the allowed benefits as a non-elective employer contribution to the employee's 403 (b) Plan.

**Teachers** – Upon retirement, members of the bargaining unit shall receive unused sick leave credit up to 90 days at the rate of \$45 per day. To be eligible for this severance payment they must have 10 yrs. of service at the district and be at least 52 yrs. of age, or have 10 yrs. of service and have accrued a minimum of 30 yrs. of credited service in the PSERS system.

Note – Employees in the bargaining unit who have at least 30 years of credited service in PSERS, and who have more than 90 days of unused sick days at the time of retirement shall be provided with health benefits computed at the rate of 30 sick days for one year of health care coverage to a maximum of 10 years of benefits or until Medicare kicks in, whichever occurs first. If after calculating the number of years of coverage, there are sick days not used, two additional months of health care coverage can be secured for every 5 sick days, up to a maximum of 25 days equal 10 months of additional coverage. Bargaining members may exchange all of their unused sick days for the benefits of health coverage only if they exceed the minimum of 90 days accumulated.

The District maintains records of each employee's accumulated sick days that are vested with employees who are able to retire. In accordance with GASB statement No. 16, \$77,216 and \$92,986 respectively including FICA tax (net of reimbursement), has been recorded in the Food Service (Enterprise) Fund and Day Care (Enterprise) Fund, respectively for sick leave termination benefits earned by Cafeteria and Day Care employees at June 30, 2023. This amount is also included as a long-term liability in the business type activity column of the government-wide statements of net position. The amount recorded in the General Fund for governmental employees, which will use currently available financial resources, is \$242,084, including FICA tax (net of reimbursement). This amount is reflected as a current liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position. The remaining sick leave termination benefit of \$4,562,026, including FICA tax (net of reimbursement), is recorded as a long-term liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

#### Vacation Leave

Unused vacation leave is paid upon an employee's termination. The District maintains records of each employee's accumulated vacation days. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, the portion of vacation pay earned at June 30, 2023, that will use currently available financial resources is \$301,320, including FICA tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), which has been recorded in the General Fund. This amount is also shown as a current liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position (The Day Care) Fund and (Food Service Fund) has recorded \$25,191, and \$6,999, respectively, including FICA tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), which is also reflected as a long-term liability in the business-type activity column of the government-wide statement of net position. The remaining vacation pay earned at June 30, 2023, of \$1,188,343, including FICA tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), is recorded as a long-term liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

#### **Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) Pension Plan

### Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### <u>Pensions</u>

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from PSERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PSERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

# General Information about the Pension Plan

#### Plan Description

PSERS is a governmental cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to public school employees of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The members eligible to participate in the System include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year, and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at <a href="https://www.psers.pa.gov">www.psers.pa.gov</a>.

#### Benefits Provided

PSERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Members are eligible for monthly retirement benefits upon reaching (a) age 62 with at least 1 year of credited service; (b) age 60 with 30 or more years of credited service; or (c) 35 or more years of service regardless of age. Act 120 of 2010 (Act 120) preserves the benefits of existing members and introduced benefit reductions for individuals who become new members on or after July 1, 2011. Act 120 created two new membership classes, Membership Class T-E (Class T-E) and Membership Class T-F (Class T-F). To qualify for normal retirement, Class T-E and Class T-F members must work until age 65 with a minimum of 3 years of service or attain a total combination of age and service that is equal to or greater than 92 with a minimum of 35 years of service.

Act 5 of 2017 (Act 5) introduced a hybrid benefit with two membership classes and a separate defined contribution plan for individuals who become new members on or after July 1, 2019. Act 5 created two new hybrid membership classes, Membership Class T-G (Class T-G) and Membership Class T-H (Class T-H) and the separate defined contribution membership class, Membership Class DC (Class DC). To qualify for normal retirement, Class T-G and Class T-H members must work until age 67 with a minimum of 3 years of credited service. Class T-G may also qualify for normal retirement by attaining a total combination of age and service that is equal to or greater than 97 with a minimum of 35 years of credited service.

Benefits are generally between to 1% to 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service. For members whose membership started prior to July 1, 2011, after completion of five years of service, a member's right to the defined benefits is vested and early retirement benefits may be elected. For Class T-E and Class T-F members, the right to benefits is vested after ten years of service.

Participants are eligible for disability retirement benefits after completion of five years of credited service. Such benefits are generally equal to 2% or 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service, but not less than one-third of such salary nor greater than the benefit the member would have had at normal retirement age. Members over normal retirement age may apply for disability benefits.

Death benefits are payable upon the death of an active member who has reached age 62 with at least one year of credited service (age 65 with at least three years of credited service for Class T-E and Class T-F members) or who has at least five years of credited service (ten years for Class T-E and Class T-F members). Such benefits are actuarially equivalent to the benefit that would have been effective if the member had retired on the day before death.

### Contributions

#### Member Contributions:

The contribution rates based on qualified member compensation for virtually all members are presented below:

|                  |                                | Member Contribution Rates                   |                            |   |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| Membership Class | Continuous Employment<br>Since | Defined Benefit (DB) Contribution Rate      | DC<br>Contribution<br>Rate | Total Contribution Rate                         |
| T-C              | Prior to July 22, 1983         | 5.25%                                       | N/A                        | 5.25%   |
| 1-0              | Filol to July 22, 1963         | 3.23%                                       | IN/A                       | 6.25%   |
| T-C              | On or after July 22,1983       | 22,1983 6.25%                               |                            | 6.25%   |
| T-D              | Prior to July 22, 1983         | 6.50%                                       | N/A                        | 6.50%   |
| T-D              | On or after July 22,1983       | 7.50%                                       | N/A                        | 7.50%   |
| T-E              | On or after July 1, 2011       | 7.50% base rate with shared risk provision  | N/A                        | Prior to 7/1/21: 7.50%<br>After 7/1/21: 8.00%   |
| T-F              | On or after July 1, 2011       | 10.30% base rate with shared risk provision | N/A                        | Prior to 7/1/21: 10.30%<br>After 7/1/21: 10.80% |
| T-G              | On or after July 1, 2019       | 5.50% base rate with shared risk provision  | 2.75%                      | Prior to 7/1/21: 8.25%<br>After 7/1/21: 9.00%   |
| т-н              | On or after July 1, 2019       | 4.50% base rate with shared risk provision  | 3.00%                      | Prior to 7/1/21: 7.50%<br>After 7/1/21: 8.25%   |
| DC               | On or after July 1, 2019       | N/A   | 7.50%                      | 7.50%   |

|                  | Shared Risk Program Summary       |                       |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Membership Class | Defined Benefit (DB) Base<br>Rate | Shared Risk Increment | Minimum | Maximum |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T-E              | 7.50%                             | +/-0.50%              | 5.50%   | 9.50%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T-F              | 10.30%                            | +/-0.50%              | 8.30%   | 12.30%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T-G              | 5.50%                             | +/-0.75%              | 2.50%   | 8.50%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| T-H              | 4.50%                             | +/-0.75%              | 1.50%   | 7.50%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Employer Contributions:**

The school districts' contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 was 34.31% of covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the District were \$42,118,706 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2023, the District reported a liability of \$347,134,873 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was

calculated utilizing the employer's one-year reported contributions as it relates to the total one-year reported contributions. At June 30, 2023, the District's proportion was 0.7937 percent, which was an increase of 0.0133 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of \$28,577,786. At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| Sources  | <br>rred Outflows<br>Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |                      |  |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Differences between Proportionate Share vs Actual  |                                |                               |                      |  |
| Paid Separately Finance Liabilities  | \$<br>85,770                   | \$                            | -                    |  |
| Changes in Assumptions   | 10,537,000                     |                               | -                    |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual contributions made  Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments  Difference between expected and actual | -                              |                               | 789,151<br>5,986,000 |  |
| experience   | -                              |                               | 2,892,000            |  |
| Changes in proportion of the Net Pension Liability   | 7,692,000                      |                               | -                    |  |
| District contributions subsequent to the   |                                |                               |                      |  |
| measurement date   | <br>42,118,706                 |                               | <u>-</u>             |  |
| Total  | \$<br>60,433,476               | \$                            | 9,667,151            |  |

\$42,118,706 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | <u>Amount</u> |   |
|---------------------|---------------|---|
| 2023                | \$ 5,093,000  | ) |
| 2024                | 3,323,513     | , |
| 2025                | (7,867,726    | ) |
| 2026                | 8,198,323     | , |
| Thereafter          | (99,491       | ) |
| Total               | \$ 8.647.619  | ) |

### Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2022 was determined by rolling forward the System's Total Pension Liability as of June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Valuation Date June 30, 2021
- Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal level % of pay.
- Investment return 7.00%, includes inflation at 2.75%.

- Salary growth Effective average of 4.50%, comprised of inflation of 2.50% and 2.00% for real wage growth and for merit or seniority increases.
- Mortality rates were based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.
- The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2021 and as of June 30, 2022.
- Demographic and economic assumptions approved by the Board for use effective with the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation:
  - Salary growth rate decreased from 5.00% to 4.50%.
  - Real wage growth and merit or seniority increases (components for salary growth) - decreased from 2.75% and 2.25% to 2.50% and 2.00%, respectively.
  - Mortality rates Previously based on the RP-2014 Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale. Effective with the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, mortality rates are based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study that was performed for the five year period ending June 30, 2020.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a buildingblock method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended by the Board. Plan assets are managed with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the pension.

|                      |            | Long-Term            |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
|                      | Target     | <b>Expected Real</b> |
| Asset Class          | Allocation | Rate of Return       |
| Global public equity | 28.0%      | 5.3%                 |
| Private Equity       | 12.0%      | 8.0%                 |
| Fixed Income         | 33.0%      | 2.3%                 |
| Commodities          | 9.0%       | 2.3%                 |
| Infrastructure/MLPs  | 9.0%       | 5.4%                 |
| Real estate          | 11.0%      | 4.6%                 |
| Absolute return      | 6.0%       | 3.5%                 |
| Cash                 | 3.0%       | 0.5%                 |
| Leverage             | -11.0%     | 0.5%                 |
|                      | 100%       |                      |

The above was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2022.

### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (6.00%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

|   | 1% Decrease<br>6.00% |             | <br>Current<br>Disount Rate<br>7.00% | <br>1% Increase<br>8.00% |
|---|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$                   | 456,412,000 | \$<br>352,869,000                    | \$<br>265,570,000        |

# Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about PSERS' fiduciary net position is available in PSERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be found on the System's website at <a href="https://www.psers.pa.gov">www.psers.pa.gov</a>.

### State Funding

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania generally reimburses the School District for 50%-60% of its retirement expense. This arrangement does not meet the criteria of a special funding situation in accordance with GASB standards. Therefore, the net pension liabilities and related pension expense represent 100% of the School District's share of these amounts. During the year ended June 30, 2023, the School District recognized revenue of \$21,509,027 as reimbursement from the State for its current year pension payments.

#### Payables to the Pension Plan

As of June 30, 2023, the School District had \$14,799,308 included in accrued wages liability, of which \$10,956,413 is for the contractually required contribution for the second quarter of 2023 and \$3,842,895 is related to the accrued payroll liability for wages incurred as of June 30, 2023.

#### **Defined Contributions Pension Plan**

#### Retirement Severance Benefits

Under various contracts with administrators, support staff and custodians a lump sum payment is offered upon retirement. The payment is based on a flat amount per year of service reduced by a per diem amount based on the number of sick days used in each year.

The lump sum payment shall be paid in full to the employee in one payment on the date to be determined by the employee after the employees' effective date of retirement. In the event of death of the employee, the lump sum payment will be paid in full to the employee's estate.

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 73, this benefit is considered a pension plan. The following is a summary of plan provisions.

#### **Employer Contributions**

The school district pays this benefit on a pay-as-you-go basis. It does not accumulate funds into any trust for future benefits. Contributions to the pension plan from the District were \$15,603 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

# <u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of</u> Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2023, the District reported a liability of \$500,442 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021, with rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of June 30, 2023.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized pension expense of \$41,447. The following table reflects the changes to the pension obligation during the year:

|   | <u>2</u> | 022-23                           |
|---|----------|----------------------------------|
| Total Defined Contribution Pension Liability - beginning  | \$       | 552,734                          |
| Service Cost Interest   |          | 27,719<br>12,973                 |
| Changes in Benefit Terms  Difference between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Benefit payments Net change in total Pension Liability |          | (71,821)<br>(21,163)<br>(52,292) |
| Total Defined Contribution Pension Liability - ending   | \$       | 500,442                          |
| Interest Rate   |          | 4.06%                            |
| Plan Members  |          | 63                               |
| Covered Payroll   | \$ 7     | 7,084,625                        |

#### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability as of June 30, 2023, was determined by the actuarial valuation on July 1, 2021, with rolling forward the System's total pension liability using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

- Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal level % of pay
- Investment return 4.06%.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2021 valuation were based on the experience study conducted by the actuary, including the assumed retirement rates based on PSERS plan experience and vary by age, service, and gender.

# Schedule on Defined Contribution Pension Deferred Outflows/Inflows

| Sources   | Out | eferred<br>tflows of<br>sources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |          |  |
|---|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| Changes in Assumptions  | \$  |                                 | \$                            | 60,418   |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings         |     | -                               |                               | -        |  |
| Difference between expected and actual experience                       |     | 42,606                          |                               | -        |  |
| Changes in proportion of the net defined contribution pension liability |     | -                               |                               | -        |  |
| District contributions subsequent to the                                |     |                                 |                               |          |  |
| measurement date  |     | 15,603                          | -                             | <u> </u> |  |
| Total   | \$  | 58,209                          | \$                            | 60,418   |  |

### Funded Status and Funding Process

The funded status of the benefits as of June 30, 2023, was as follows:

|  | Inc | Retirement<br>entive Benefit<br>rnmental Activity |
|--|-----|---|
| Actuarial accrued liability (a)<br>Actuarial value of plan assets (b)                | \$  | 500,442<br>-                                      |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (a) - (b)                                       | \$  | 500,442   |
| Funded Ratio (b) / (a) Covered payroll Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding | \$  | 0.0%<br>7,084,625                                 |
| excess) as a percentage of covered payroll.  |     | 7.1%  |

<u>Sensitivity of the District's Proportion Share of the Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability in the Discount Rate:</u>

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net defined contribution pension liability calculated using the discount rate off 4.06%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net defined contribution pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.06%) or 1-percentage point higher (5.06%) than the current rate, using the net

defined contribution liability reported by the actuary before adjusting for differences on projected vs actual contributions made.

|  | 1% Decrease<br>3.06% |         | Current<br>Disount Rate<br>4.06% |         | 1% Increase<br>5.06% |         |
|--|----------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB Pension liability | \$                   | 528,657 | \$                               | 500,442 | \$                   | 472,182 |

# Other Employee Benefits

# Hospitalization/Medical/Dental/Prescription Drug Benefits

The School District is self-insured for its hospitalization, medical and dental payments and prescription drug benefits. The monthly premium is revised annually in April for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1 and is based upon actual cost plus basis per third party administrator.

### Other Postemployment Benefits

<u>Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) Multiple Employer OPEB Plan on Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program</u>

# Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### Other Postemployment Benefits

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from PSERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PSERS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

### General Information about the Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program

# Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program

The System provides Premium Assistance which, is a governmental cost sharing, multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan (OPEB) for all eligible retirees who qualify and elect to participate. Employer contribution rates for Premium Assistance are established to provide reserves in the Health Insurance Account that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year. Effective January 1, 2002 under the provisions of Act 9 of 2001, participating eligible retirees are entitled to receive premium assistance payments equal to the lesser of \$100 per month or their out-of-pocket monthly health insurance premium. To receive premium assistance, eligible retirees must obtain their health insurance through either their school employer or the PSERS' Health Options Program. As of June 30, 2022 there were no assumed future benefit increases to participating eligible retirees.

#### Premium Assistance Eligibility Criteria

Retirees of the System can participate in the Premium Assistance program if they satisfy the following criteria:

- Have 24 ½ or more years of service, or
- · Are a disability retiree, or
- Have 15 or more years of service and retired after reaching superannuation age

For Class DC members to become eligible for premium assistance, they must satisfy the following criteria:

- Attain Medicare eligibility with 24 ½ or more eligibility points, or
- Have 15 or more eligibility points and terminated after age 67, and
- · Have received all or part of their distributions

### Pension Plan Description

PSERS is a governmental cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to public school employees of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The members eligible to participate in the System include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year, and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at <a href="https://www.psers.pa.gov">www.psers.pa.gov</a>.

#### Benefits Provided

Participating eligible retirees are entitled to receive premium assistance payments equal to the lesser of \$100 per month or their out-of-pocket monthly health insurance premium. To receive premium assistance, eligible retirees must obtain their health insurance through either their school employer or the PSERS' Health Options Program.

#### Contributions

#### **Employer Contributions:**

The school districts' contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 was 0.75% of covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the OPEB plan from the District were \$920,695 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

# OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At June 30, 2023, the District reported a liability of \$14,613,392 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by rolling forward the System's total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was calculated utilizing the employer's one-year reported covered payroll as it relates to the total one-year reported covered payroll. At June 30, 2023, the District's proportion was 0.7951 percent, which was an increase of 0.0138 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$552,949. At June 30, 2023, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| Sources   |    | Deferred Outflows of Resources |          | Deferred Inflows of Resources |  |
|---|----|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Differences between Proportionate Share vs Actual |    | _                              | <u> </u> |                               |  |
| Paid Separately Finance Liabilities               | \$ | 4,228                          | \$       | -                             |  |
| Changes in Assumptions                            |    | -                              |          | 1,832,000                     |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual       |    |                                |          |                               |  |
| contributions made                                |    | -                              |          | 14,236                        |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual       |    |                                |          |                               |  |
| investment earnings                               |    | 40,000                         |          | _                             |  |
| Difference between expected and actual            |    |                                |          |                               |  |
| experience  |    | 57.000                         |          | -                             |  |
| •   |    | ,                              |          |                               |  |
| Changes in proportion of the Net OPEB Liability   |    | 557,000                        |          | _                             |  |
| District contributions subsequent to the          |    | ·                              |          |                               |  |
| measurement date                                  |    | 920,695                        |          |                               |  |
| measurement date                                  | -  | 320,033                        | -        | <u>-</u>                      |  |
| Total   | \$ | 1,578,923                      | \$       | 1,846,236                     |  |

\$920,695 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | <u>Amount</u>  |
|---------------------|----------------|
| 2023                | \$ (243,000)   |
| 2024                | (112,055)      |
| 2025                | (200,541)      |
| 2026                | (266,657)      |
| 2027                | (362,762)      |
| Thereafter          | (2,993)        |
|                     |                |
| Total               | \$ (1,188,008) |

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2022, was determined by rolling forward the System's Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal level % of pay.
- Investment return 4.09% S&P 20 Year Municipal Bond Rate.
- Salary growth Effective average of 4.50%, comprised of inflation of 2.50% and 2.00% for real wage growth and for merit or seniority increases.
- Premium Assistance reimbursement is capped at \$1,200 per year.
- Assumed Healthcare cost trends were applied to retirees with less than \$1,200 in premium assistance per year.
- Mortality rates were based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.
- Participation rate:

- Eligible retirees will elect to participate Pre age 65 at 50%
- Eligible retirees will elect to participate Post age 65 at 70%

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study that was performed for the five year the period ending June 30, 2020.

The following assumptions were used to determine the contribution rate:

- The results of the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020 determined the employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2022.
- Cost Method: Amount necessary to assure solvency of Premium Assistance through the third fiscal year after the valuation date.
- Asset valuation method: Market Value.
- Participation rate: The actual data for retirees benefiting under the Plan as of June 30, 2021 was used in lieu of the 63% utilization assumption for eligible retirees.
- Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale.

Investments consist primarily of short-term assets designed to protect the principal of the plan assets. The expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using the OPEB asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each asset class.

The OPEB plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended by the Board. Under the program, as defined in the retirement code employer contribution rates for Premium Assistance are established to provide reserves in the Health Insurance Account that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year.

| OPEB - Asset Class | Target<br>Allocation | Long-Term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Cash               | 100.0%               | 0.5%   |
|                    | 100%                 |  |

The above was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2022.

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 4.09%. Under the plan's funding policy, contributions are structured for short term funding of Premium Assistance. The funding policy sets contribution rates necessary to assure solvency of Premium Assistance through the third fiscal year after the actuarial valuation date. The Premium Assistance account is funded to establish reserves that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year. Due to the short-term funding policy, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to meet projected future benefit payments, therefore the plan is considered a "pay-asyou-go" plan. A discount rate of 4.09% which represents the S&P 20-year Municipal Bond Rate at June 30, 2022, was applied to all projected benefit payments to measure the total OPEB liability.

# Sensitivity of the System Net OPEB Liability to Change in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

Healthcare cost trends were applied to retirees receiving less than \$1,200 in annual Premium Assistance. As of June 30, 2022, retirees Premium Assistance benefits are not subject to future healthcare cost increases. The annual Premium Assistance reimbursement for qualifying retirees is capped at a maximum of \$1,200. As of June 30, 2022, 93,293 retirees were receiving the maximum amount allowed of \$1,200 per year. As of June 30, 2022, 582 members were receiving less than the maximum amount allowed of \$1,200 per year. The actual number of retirees receiving less than the \$1,200 per year cap is a small percentage of the total population and has a minimal impact on Healthcare Cost Trends as depicted below.

The following presents the System net OPEB liability for June 30, 2022, calculated using current Healthcare cost trends as well as what the System net OPEB liability would be if the health cost trends were 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

|                           | 1% Decrease       | Current<br>Trend Rate | 1% Increase         |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|                           | <br>1 /0 Decrease | <br>Trend ivate       | <br>1 /0 IIICI Casc |
| System net OPEB liability | \$<br>14,634,000  | \$<br>14,636,000      | \$<br>14,637,000    |

# Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability, calculated using the discount rate of 4.09%, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.09%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.09%) than the current rate:

|  | 1% Decrease<br>3.09% |            | Current<br>Disount Rate<br>4.09% |            | 1% Increase<br>5.09% |            |
|--|----------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$                   | 16,552,000 | \$                               | 14,636,000 | \$                   | 13,033,000 |

#### OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about PSERS' fiduciary net position is available in PSERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be found on the System's website at <a href="https://www.psers.pa.gov">www.psers.pa.gov</a>.

#### Payables to the Multiple Employer OPEB Plan

As of June 30, 2023, the School District had \$321,631 included in accrued wages liability, of which \$238,114 is for the contractually required contribution for the second quarter of 2023 and \$83,517 is related to the accrued payroll liability for wages incurred as of June 30, 2023.

# Single Employer OPEB Plan

In accordance with the PA School of 1949, as amended, medical coverage is provided to eligible retirees and spouses with the retiree paying the full active premium rate for coverage until age 65. This benefit has an implicit rate subsidy, since the retiree pays the premium at the insurance carrier's global rate charged to the School District versus an age-adjusted rate, as defined in the GASB Statement.

Plan Description: Bethlehem Area School District has one single employer defined benefit plan with the pertinent descriptions shown on the table below:

|                         | Summary of Plan Provisions                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| GROUP                   | ELIGIBILITY   | COVERAGE AND PREMIUM SHARING   | DURATION   |  |  |  |
| <u>I.ADMINISTRATORS</u> | Age 52 with 8 years of service with the district or ACT 110/43. | <ul> <li>Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and Dental.</li> <li>Premium Sharing: If the member reaches 52 years with 8 years of District service, District's contributions are based on the member's PSERS service at retirement. If the member reaches 35 years of PSERS service, the member will pay the active cost share amount for medical, prescription drug, and dental coverage for the member and spouse. If the member does not reach 35 years of PSERS service, the member may trade unused sick days at a rate of 40 days per year of medical, prescription drug, and dental coverage for the member and spouse for up to 10 years during which time the member will pay the active cost share amount.</li> <li>If the accrued District subsidy period is exhausted or if the member does not meet the requirements for receiving a subsidy but meets requirements for the ACT 110/43 benefit, the member and spouse may continue the benefit by paying the full premium determined for the purpose of COBRA.</li> <li>Dependents: Spouses included.</li> </ul>  | Coverage continues until the member reaches Medicare eligibility |  |  |  |
| II.TEACHERS             | ACT 110/43  | <ul> <li>Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and Dental.</li> <li>Premium Sharing: If the member reaches 30 years of PSERS service and has more than 90 unused sick days, the member may trade all unused sick days at a rate of 40 days per year of medical, prescription drug, and dental coverage for the member and spouse for up to 10 years, depending on the year of retirement. Beginning with the 2014-2015 school year, the member must also reach 20 years of District service to be eligible for the subsidy. Members who reach 25 years of PSERS service by the end of the 2013-2014 school year and who retire before the 2019-2020 school year are exempt from this requirement. During the subsidy period, the member will pay the active cost share amount.</li> <li>If the accrued District subsidy period is exhausted or if the member does not meet the requirements for receiving a subsidy but meets requirements for the ACT 110/43 benefit, the member and spouse may continue the benefit by paying the full premium as determined for the purpose of COBRA.</li> <li>Dependents: Spouses included.</li> </ul> | Same as I  |  |  |  |

| Summary of Plan Provisions (Continued) |  |  |           |  |
|--|--|--|-----------|--|
| GROUP                                  | ELIGIBILITY  | COVERAGE AND PREMIUM SHARING   | DURATION  |  |
| III. CUSTODIAL/MAINTENANCE             | Must satisfy for one of the following:  Attainment of at least 25 years of District service as of December 31, 2010 and be eligible for PSERS superannuation retirement.  ACT 110/43 | <ul> <li>Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and Dental.</li> <li>Premium Sharing: If the member had attained 25 years of District service as of December 31, 2010, and is eligible for PSERS superannuation retirement, the member may trade unused sick days at a rate of 60 days per year of medical, prescription drug, and dental coverage for the member and spouse for up to 7 years during which time the member will pay the active cost share amount.</li> <li>If the accrued District subsidy period is exhausted or if the member does not meet the requirements for receiving a subsidy but meets requirements for the ACT 110/43 benefit, the member and spouse may continue the benefit by paying the full premium determined for the purpose of COBRA.</li> <li>Dependents: Spouses included.</li> </ul> | Same as I |  |
| IV. FOOD SERVICE                       | 10 years of District service with age plus service greater than 65 or ACT 110/43.  | ACT 110/43   | Same as I |  |
| V. TEACHER ASSISTANTS AND AIDES        | 15 years of District service with age plus service greater than 72 or ACT 110/43.  | ACT 110/43   | Same as I |  |
| VI. ALL OTHER SUPPORT<br>STAFF         | Age 52 with 10 years of District service or ACT 110/43   | ACT 110/43   | Same as I |  |

Notes: Act 110/43 Benefit: All employees are eligible for this benefit upon retirement with 30 years of PSERS service or upon superannuation retirement.

Act 110/43 Coverage and Premium Sharing: Retired employees are allowed to continue coverage for themselves and their dependents in the employer's group health plan until the retired employee reaches Medicare age. In order to obtain coverage, retired employees must provide payment equal to the premium determined for the purpose of COBRA.

**PSERS Superannuation Retirement:** 

- 1) Pension Class T-C or T-D: An employee is eligible for PSERS superannuation retirement upon reaching age 60 with 30 years of PSERS service, age 62 with 1 year of PSERS service or 35 years of PSERS service regardless of age. In general, these pension classes apply to individuals who were members of PSERS prior to July 1, 2011.
- 2) Pension Class T-E or T-F: An employee is eligible for PSERS superannuation retirement upon reaching age 65 with 3 years of PSERS service or upon attainment of a total combination of age plus service equal to or greater than 92 with a minimum of 35 years of PSERS service. In general, these pension classes apply to individuals who became members of PSERS on or after July 1, 2011 and prior to July 1, 2019.
- 3) Pension Class T-G: An employee is eligible for PSERS superannuation retirement upon reaching age 67 with 3 years of PSERS service or upon attainment of a total combination of age plus service equal to or greater than 97 with a minimum of 35 years of PSERS service. In general, this pension class applies to individuals who became members of PSERS on or after July 1, 2019.
- 4) Pension Class T-H: An employee is eligible for PSERS superannuation retirement upon reaching age 67 with 3 years of PSERS service. In general, this pension class applies to individuals who became members of PSERS on or after July 1, 2019.

Coordination with Medicare: Medicare pays primary.

**Benefits not Included in the Calculation:** Benefits that include conversion of sick leave to dollar value that can be used towards the payment of retiree medical, prescription drug, and dental benefits are not valued under GASB 75. It is assumed that these benefits are reported under the provisions of GASB 16.

GASB 73 Disclosures: Administrators are eligible for service time incentive benefits upon attainment of age 52 with 8 years of District service. The amount payable is equal to \$1,000 times the administrator's service. The benefits are accounted for under GASB 73 and are contained in the appendix.

#### Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At June 30, 2023, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Active Participants        | 1,708      |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Vested Former Participants | 0          |
| Retired Participants       | <u>103</u> |
| Total                      | 1,811      |

### Total OPEB Liability

The School's total OPEB liability under this single employer plan of \$36,835,770, was measured as of June 30, 2023, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021.

## Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the benefits and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision, actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information, provides multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan Net Position is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the district and the plan members to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

|  | Single Employer OPEB Healthcare  |
|--|--|
| Actuarial Valuation Date                                     | <u>Benefit</u><br>7/1/2021   |
| Actuarial Cost Method  | Entry Age Normal   |
| Interest Rate  | 4.06%  |
| Projected salary increases                                   | 4.00% to 6.75%   |
| Healthcare inflation rate                                    | 6.5% in 2022, 6.0% in 2023, 5.5% in 2024-2025. Rates gradually decrease from 5.4% in 2026 to 3.9% in 2075 and later based on the Society of Actuaries Long-Run Medical Cost Trend Model. |
| Asset Valuation Method                                       | pay as you go basis  |
| The discount rate is based on S& rate index at July 1, 2022. | P Municipal Bond 20-year high grade  |

Mortality rates are assumed pre-retirement and post-retirement using the rates assumed in the PSERS defined benefit pension plan actuarial valuation. Incorporated into the tables are rates projected generationally using Scale MP-2021 to reflect mortality improvement.

# Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

| Total OPEB Liability   | <u>2022-23</u> |  |  |
|--|----------------|--|--|
| Service Cost<br>Interest   | \$             | 2,416,581<br>1,064,917                     |  |
| Changes in Benefit Terms   |                | -  |  |
| Difference between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Benefit payments Net change in total OPEB Liability |                | (10,403,268)<br>(1,162,418)<br>(8,084,188) |  |
| Total OPEB Liability - beginning   |                | 44,919,958                                 |  |
| Total OPEB Liability - ending  | \$             | 36,835,770                                 |  |
| Covered employee payroll   | <u>\$</u>      | 109,093,554                                |  |
| Total OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll   |                | 33.77%                                     |  |

# OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the School recognized OPEB expense of \$2,087,680. At June 30, 2023, the School reported deferred outflows of resource and deferred inflows of resources related to this single employer OPEB plan from the following sources:

| Sources  | 0  | Deferred<br>utflows of<br>lesources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |            |  |
|--|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| Changes in Assumptions   | \$ | -                                   | \$                            | 8,337,732  |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings Difference between expected and actual |    | -                                   |                               | -          |  |
| experience   |    | -                                   |                               | 4,926,320  |  |
| Changes in proportion of the Net OPEB Liability  |    | -                                   |                               | -          |  |
| District contributions subsequent to the measurement date  |    | 1,186,586                           |                               | <u>-</u>   |  |
| Total  | \$ | 1,186,586                           | \$                            | 13,264,052 |  |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to this single employer OPEB plan will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year ended June 30: | <u>Amount</u>   |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| 2024                | \$ (1,394,818)  |
| 2025                | (1,394,818)     |
| 2026                | (1,394,818)     |
| 2027                | (1,394,818)     |
| 2028                | (1,394,818)     |
| Thereafter          | (6,289,962)     |
| Total               | \$ (13,264,052) |

# Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School's single employer OPEB plan, as well as what the School's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.06%) or 1-percentage point higher (5.06%) than the current discount rate:

|  | 1% Decrease<br>3.06% |            |    | Current<br>isount Rate<br>4.06% | 1% Increase<br>5.06% |            |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|------------|----|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$                   | 39,795,619 | \$ | 36,835,770                      | \$                   | 34,008,198 |  |  |  |

# Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School's single employer OPEB plan, as well as what the School's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

|                           | 19 | % Decrease | 7  | Current<br>Frend Rate | 1  | % Increase |
|---------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------------------|----|------------|
| System net OPEB liability | \$ | 32,324,967 | \$ | 36,835,770            | \$ | 42,178,057 |

# Combined Deferred Outflows/Inflows on Pensions and OPEB

As a result of having multiple pension and other post-employment benefit plans, the following schedule is prepared to illustrate the individual components reflected on the Statement of Net Position:

|   |           | GOVER             | NM | ENTAL ACTIVITIES |           |               |    |                       |    |              |
|---|-----------|-------------------|----|------------------|-----------|---------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------|
|   |           |                   |    |                  | Sin       | ngle Employer | ٨  | Aultiple Employer     | Pe | nsion & OPEB |
|   | <u>Pe</u> | Pension - GASB 68 |    | nsion - GASB 73  | <u>OF</u> | PEB - GASB 75 |    | <u>OPEB - GASB 75</u> |    | <u>Total</u> |
|   |           | DR OR (CR)        |    | DR OR (CR)       |           | DR OR (CR)    |    | DR OR (CR)            |    | DR OR (CR)   |
| RECONCILIATION OF NET CHANGE                |           | CURRENT YR        |    | CURRENT YR       |           | CURRENT YR    |    | CURRENT YR            |    | CURRENT YR   |
| IN DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS                |           | BALANCE           |    | BALANCE          |           | BALANCE       | _  | BALANCE               |    | BALANCE      |
| Change in Proportion                        | \$        | 7,469,790         | \$ | -                | \$        | -             | \$ | 541,855               | \$ | 8,011,645    |
| Current Year Contributions                  |           | 41,104,917        |    | 15,603           |           | 1,184,102     |    | 898,534               |    | 43,203,156   |
| Change in Assumption                        |           | 10,279,696        |    | (60,418)         |           | (8,329,481)   |    | (1,786,208)           |    | 103,589      |
| Diff in Projected Vs Actual Contributions   |           | (768,828)         |    | -                |           | -             |    | (13,869)              |    | (782,697)    |
| Difference in Investment Earnings           |           | (5,926,622)       |    | -                |           | -             |    | 38,896                |    | (5,887,726)  |
| Diff. between Expected vs Actual Experience |           | (2,772,624)       |    | 42,606           |           | (4,853,088)   |    | 55,056                |    | (7,528,050)  |
| Diff. between Prop. Share vs Actual POS     |           | 85,770            |    | -                |           | -             |    | 4,228                 |    | 89,998       |
| Net Pension Liability                       | \$        | 335,641,647       | \$ |                  | \$        |               | \$ | -                     | \$ | 335,641,647  |
| Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability  | \$        |                   | \$ | 500,442          | \$        |               | \$ | -                     | \$ | 500,442      |
| Net OPEB Liability                          | \$        |                   | \$ | -                | \$        | 36,753,037    | \$ | 14,190,042            | \$ | 50,943,079   |

|   |            | BUSIN                 | ESS- | -TYPE ACTIVITIES      |                     |                       |    |                       |    |                       |
|---|------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|
|   |            |                       | _    |                       |                     | Single Employer       |    | lultiple Employer     | Pe | nsion & OPEB          |
|   | <u>Pen</u> | Pension - GASB 68     |      | nsion - GASB 73       | GASB 73 OPEB - GASB |                       |    | OPEB - GASB 75        |    | <u>Total</u>          |
|   |            | DR OR (CR)            |      | DR OR (CR)            |                     | DR OR (CR)            |    | DR OR (CR)            |    | DR OR (CR)            |
| RECONCILIATION OF NET CHANGE IN DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS |            | CURRENT YR<br>BALANCE |      | CURRENT YR<br>BALANCE |                     | CURRENT YR<br>BALANCE |    | CURRENT YR<br>BALANCE | _  | CURRENT YR<br>BALANCE |
| Change in Proportion                                      | \$         | 222,210               | \$   | -                     | \$                  | -                     | \$ | 15,145                | \$ | 237,355               |
| Current Year Contributions                                |            | 1,013,789             |      | -                     |                     | 2,484                 |    | 22,161                |    | 1,038,434             |
| Change in Assumption                                      |            | 257,304               |      | -                     |                     | (8,251)               |    | (45,792)              |    | 203,261               |
| Diff in Projected Vs Actual Contributions                 |            | (20,323)              |      | -                     |                     | -                     |    | (367)                 |    | (20,690)              |
| Difference in Investment Earnings                         |            | (59,378)              |      | -                     |                     | -                     |    | 1,104                 |    | (58,274)              |
| Diff. between Expected vs Actual Experience               |            | (119,376)             |      | -                     |                     | (73,232)              |    | 1,944                 |    | (190,664)             |
| Diff. between Prop. Share vs Actual POS                   |            | -                     |      | -                     |                     | -                     |    | -                     |    | -                     |
| Net Pension Liability                                     | \$         | 11,493,226            | \$   | -                     | \$                  | -                     | \$ | -                     | \$ | 11,493,226            |
| Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability                | \$         |                       | \$   |                       | \$                  | -                     | \$ | -                     | \$ | -                     |
| Net OPEB Liability  | \$         |                       | \$   |                       | \$                  | 82,733                | \$ | 423,350               | \$ | 506,083               |

| STATEMENT OF NET POSITION                   | N  |                          |
|---|----|--------------------------|
| Governmental & Business-Type Activities     |    | <u>Total</u>             |
| RECONCILIATION OF NET CHANGE                |    | DR OR (CR)<br>CURRENT YR |
| IN DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS                |    | BALANCE                  |
| Change in Proportion                        | \$ | 8,249,000                |
| Current Year Contributions                  |    | 44,241,590               |
| Change in Assumption                        |    | 306,850                  |
| Diff in Projected Vs Actual Contributions   |    | (803,387)                |
| Difference in Investment Earnings           |    | (5,946,000)              |
| Diff. between Expected vs Actual Experience |    | (7,718,714)              |
| Diff. between Prop. Share vs Actual POS     |    | 89,998                   |
| Net Pension Liability                       | \$ | 347,134,873              |
| Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability  | \$ | 500,442                  |
| Net OPEB Liability                          | \$ | 51,449,162               |

| Pension - Pension and Defined Contribution Plans                             | G  | overnmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities |                        |  |  |  |
|--|----|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Net Pension Liability<br>Net Defined Contribution Pension Liability          | \$ | 335,641,647<br>500,442    | \$                          | 11,493,226             |  |  |  |
| Deferred Outflow Related to Pensions<br>Deferred Inflows Related to Pensions |    | (58,998,382)<br>9,528,492 |                             | (1,493,303)<br>199,077 |  |  |  |
| Total liab. Net deferred inflows/outflows                                    | \$ | 286,672,199               | \$                          | 10,199,000             |  |  |  |
| OPEB - Single & Multiple Employer Plans                                      |    |                           |                             |                        |  |  |  |
| Net OPEB Liability   | \$ | 50,943,079                | \$                          | 506,083                |  |  |  |
| Deferred Outflows Related to OPEB  |    | (2,722,671)               |                             | (42,838)               |  |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows Related to OPEB   | _  | 14,982,646                |                             | 127,642                |  |  |  |
| Total liab. Net deferred inflows/outflows                                    | \$ | 63,203,054                | \$                          | 590,887                |  |  |  |

RECONCILIATION TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Note 6 – Risk Management

The District is subject to risk of loss from employee acts, property damage, personal injury auto accidents, theft, etc. The District covers those risks through the purchase of commercial insurance. The District's Workmen's compensation policy is a retrospectively rated policy; the final total premium is based on the actual payroll for the policy year and is determined by the insurance company. Any settlements received by the District or its employees did not exceed insurance coverage in any of the last three years.

#### Note 7 - Fund Balance Allocations

#### Nonspendable Fund Balance

The General Fund had \$725,579, in nonspendable fund balance at June 30, 2023, comprised of \$192,127, of inventories on hand at year-end and \$533,451, of prepaid expenditures.

#### Restricted Fund Balance

The two Capital Project Funds have restrictions on the use of the resources at year end. The Capital Reserve Fund's \$13,781,379 fund balance at year end is restricted because of enabling legislation under the Municipal Code in Pennsylvania. Section 1432 of this Code restricts the use of resources for limited purposes. In addition, the debt covenant on the bond issues restricts the proceeds shown in the Construction Fund for the purposes outlined in the bond resolution. As such, the \$544, in fund balance at year end within this fund is considered restricted. In addition, the General Fund has \$94,240 restricted for unspent donations.

#### Committed Fund Balance

The School Board has committed \$42,000,000 to the Capital Reserve Fund.

#### Assigned Fund Balance

Management has assigned \$4,000,000 of fund balance of the General Fund for future retirement rate increases in their retirement contributions, and \$7,011,217 for balancing the 2023-24 budget.

#### Note 8 - Net Position Restrictions

The net position for governmental activities, shown on the government-wide statement of net position has an overall deficit of \$235,633,958. The business-type activities column reflects a deficit of \$4,032,212, with \$307,563 invested in capital assets with no related debt.

# Note 9 - Contingencies

#### Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and a condition specified in the grant agreements, and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund, or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District as of June 30, 2023.

#### Litigation

In accordance with management, there are no legal matters that could materially affect the financial position of the District as of June 30, 2023.

### Note 10 – New Accounting Pronouncements

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued the following standards, which have not yet been implemented:

- Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62 The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. Effective Date: for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023.
- Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. Effective Date: for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023.

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

# BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

| District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)  | <b>2022-23</b><br>0.7937% | <b>2021-22</b><br>0.7804% | <b>2020-21</b><br>0.7740% | <b>2019-20</b><br>0.7610% | <b>2018-19</b><br>0.7602% | <b>2017-18</b><br>0.7520% | <b>2016-17</b><br>0.7550% | 2015-16<br>0.7466% | 2014-15<br>0.7642% |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)   | \$ 352,869,000            | \$ 320,407,000            | \$ 381,110,000            | \$ 356,016,000            | \$ 364,934,000            | \$ 371,401,000            | \$ 374,154,000            | \$ 323,393,000     | \$ 302,476,000     |
| District's covered employee payroll   | 122,759,273               | 117,575,186               | 111,049,771               | 108,843,833               | 105,058,992               | 102,424,053               | 100,679,073               | 98,203,838         | 95,500,629         |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll | 287.45%                   | 272.51%                   | 343.19%                   | 327.09%                   | 347.36%                   | 362.61%                   | 371.63%                   | 329.31%            | 316.73%            |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability  | 61.34%                    | 63.67%                    | 54.32%                    | 55.66%                    | 54.00%                    | 51.84%                    | 50.14%                    | 54.36%             | 57.24%             |

#### BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

| Contractually required contribution                                  | 2022-23<br>\$ 42,118,706 | 2021-22<br>40,140,168 \$ | 2020-21<br>37,412,668 \$ | 2019-20<br>36,408,262 \$ | 2018-19<br>34,249,231 | <b>2017-18</b><br>\$ 32,509,394 \$ | 2016-17<br>29,398,289 | <b>2015-16</b><br>\$ 24,550,959 |                    | 2 <b>013-14</b><br>5,280,818 |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | 42,118,706               | 40,140,168               | 37,412,668               | 36,408,262               | 34,249,231            | 32,509,394                         | 29,398,289            | 24,550,959                      | 19,577,629 1       | 5,280,818                    |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ - 9                   | - \$                     |                          | - \$                     |                       | \$ <u>-</u> \$                     |                       | \$ -                            | <u> -</u> \$       |                              |
| District's covered employee payroll                                  | \$ 122,759,273           | 117,575,186 \$           | 111,049,771 \$           | 108,843,833 \$           | 105,058,992           | \$ 102,424,053 \$                  | 100,679,073           | \$ 98,203,838                   | \$ 95,500,630 \$ 9 | 95,505,113                   |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll            | 34.31%                   | 34.14%                   | 33.69%                   | 33.45%                   | 32.60%                | 31.74%                             | 29.20%                | 25.00%                          | 20.50%             | 16.00%                       |

# BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PENSION LIABILITY CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | 2  | <u> 2022-23</u> | <u>2021-22</u>  |    | <u>2020-21</u> | <u>2019-20</u>  |    | <u>2018-19</u> |    | <u>2017-18</u> |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------|----|----------------|-----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Total Defined Contribution Pension Liability - beginning | \$ | 552,734         | \$<br>558,291   | \$ | 548,321        | \$<br>569,576   | \$ | 581,333        | \$ | 575,595        |
| Service Cost   |    | 27,719          | 29,581          |    | 22,623         | 25,267          |    | 23,628         |    | 27,837         |
| Interest   |    | 12,973          | 10,301          |    | 18,050         | 16,628          |    | 17,975         |    | 14,353         |
| Changes in Benefit Terms                                 |    | -               | -               |    | -              | -               |    | -              |    | -              |
| Difference between expected and actual experience        |    | -               | 28,309          |    | -              | 13,337          |    | -              |    | 23,156         |
| Changes in assumptions                                   |    | (71,821)        | (10,854)        |    | 31,568         | (8,455)         |    | 3,248          |    | (9,752)        |
| Benefit payments   |    | (21,163)        | <br>(62,894)    | _  | (62,271)       | <br>(68,032)    | _  | (56,608)       |    | (49,856)       |
| Net change in total Pension Liability                    |    | (52,292)        | <br>(5,557)     | _  | 9,970          | <br>(21,255)    | _  | (11,757)       | _  | 5,738          |
| Total Defined Contribution Pension Liability - ending    | \$ | 500,442         | \$<br>552,734   | \$ | 558,291        | \$<br>548,321   | \$ | 569,576        | \$ | 581,333        |
| Interest Rate  |    | 4.06%           | 2.28%           |    | 1.86%          | 3.36%           |    | 2.98%          |    | 3.13%          |
| Plan Members   |    | 63              | 63              |    | 53             | 53              |    | 53             |    | 53             |
| Covered Payroll  | \$ | 7,084,625       | \$<br>7,084,625 | \$ | 6,217,420      | \$<br>6,217,420 | \$ | 5,956,792      | \$ | 5,956,792      |

#### BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PENSION LIABILITY CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  |    | 2022-23   | 2021-22 |           |    | 2020-21   | 2019-20 |           |    | 2018-19   | <u>2017-18</u> |           |  |
|--|----|-----------|---------|-----------|----|-----------|---------|-----------|----|-----------|----------------|-----------|--|
| District's proportionate share of the net defined contribution pension liability (asset)   | \$ | 500,442   | \$      | 552,734   | \$ | 558,291   | \$      | 548,321   | \$ | 569,576   | \$             | 581,333   |  |
| District's covered employee payroll  | \$ | 7,084,625 | \$      | 7,084,625 | \$ | 6,217,420 | \$      | 6,217,420 | \$ | 5,956,792 | \$             | 5,956,792 |  |
| District's proportionate share of the net defined contribution pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll |    | 7.06%     |         | 7.80%     |    | 8.98%     |         | 8.82%     |    | 9.56%     |                | 9.76%     |  |

# BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET OPEB LIABILITY MULTIPLE EMPLOYER OPEB PLAN CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

| District's proportion of the net OPEB liability  | 2022-23<br>0.7951% |    | 2021-22<br>0.7813% | 2020-21<br>0.7743% |    | 2019-20<br>0.7610% | 2018-19<br>0.7602% |             | 2017-18<br>0.75209 |             | 2016-17<br>0.7550% |
|--|--------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset)   | \$<br>14,636,000   | \$ | 18,518,000         | \$<br>16,730,000   | \$ | 16,185,000         | \$                 | 15,850,000  | \$                 | 15,321,000  | \$<br>16,263,000   |
| District's covered-employee payroll  | 116,919,627        |    | 110,763,139        | 111,049,771        |    | 108,843,833        |                    | 105,058,992 |                    | 102,424,053 | 100,679,073        |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered employee payroll | 12.52%             |    | 16.72%             | 15.07%             |    | 14.87%             |                    | 15.09%      |                    | 14.96%      | 16.15%             |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability  | 6.86%              |    | 5.30%              | 5.69%              |    | 5.56%              |                    | 5.56%       |                    | 5.73%       | 5.47%              |

#### BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS MULTIPLE EMPLOYER OPEB PLAN CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | 2022-23           | 2021-22     | 2020-21           | 2019-20        | 2018-19        | 2017-18     | 2016-17     | 2015-16       | 2014-15          | 2013-14    |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|------------|--|
| Contractually required contribution                                  | \$ 920,695 \$     | 940,601     | \$ 910,608 \$     | 914,288 \$     | 871,990 \$     | 850,120     | 835,636     | \$ 824,911    | \$ 859,508 \$    | 888,203    |  |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | 920,695           | 940,601     | 910,608           | 914,288        | 871,990        | 850,120     | 835,636     | 824,911       | 859,508          | 888,203    |  |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | <u> </u>          |             | \$ - \$           | - \$           | - \$           |             | <u> </u>    | \$ -          | <u> </u>         | <u> </u>   |  |
| District's covered employee payroll                                  | \$ 122,759,273 \$ | 117,575,186 | \$ 111,049,771 \$ | 108,843,833 \$ | 105,058,992 \$ | 102,424,053 | 100,679,073 | \$ 98,203,838 | \$ 95,500,630 \$ | 95,505,113 |  |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll            | 0.75%             | 0.80%       | 0.82%             | 0.84%          | 0.83%          | 0.83%       | 0.83%       | 0.84%         | 0.90%            | 0.93%      |  |

# BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET OPEB LIABILITY SINGLE EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN CUMULATIVE TEN FISCAL YEARS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

|  | 2022-23           | 2021-22           | <u>2020-21</u>   | <u>2019-20</u>   | <u>2018-19</u>   | <u>2017-18</u>   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Service Cost   | \$<br>2,416,581   | \$<br>2,674,785   | \$<br>1,888,218  | \$<br>2,344,633  | \$<br>2,149,964  | \$<br>2,205,429  |
| Interest   | 1,064,917         | 839,931           | 1,254,674        | 1,328,122        | 1,296,750        | 1,027,803        |
| Changes in Benefit Terms   | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| Difference between expected and actual experience                | -                 | 758,232           | -                | (7,592,830)      | -                | (1,012,030)      |
| Changes in assumptions   | (10,403,268)      | (1,426,839)       | 4,870,904        | (1,794,503)      | 522,450          | (711,366)        |
| Benefit payments   | <br>(1,162,418)   | <br>(892,334)     | <br>(1,092,883)  | <br>(1,011,025)  | <br>(1,043,053)  | <br>(1,607,802)  |
| Net change in total OPEB Liability                               | (8,084,188)       | 1,953,775         | 6,920,913        | (6,725,603)      | 2,926,111        | (97,966)         |
| Total OPEB Liability - beginning                                 | <br>44,919,958    | <br>42,966,183    | 36,045,270       | 42,770,873       | 39,844,762       | 39,942,728       |
| Total OPEB Liability - ending                                    | \$<br>36,835,770  | \$<br>44,919,958  | \$<br>42,966,183 | \$<br>36,045,270 | \$<br>42,770,873 | \$<br>39,844,762 |
| Covered employee payroll   | \$<br>109,093,554 | \$<br>109,093,554 | \$<br>98,214,972 | \$<br>98,214,972 | \$<br>96,491,297 | \$<br>96,491,297 |
| Total OPEB Liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll | 33.77%            | 41.18%            | 43.75%           | 36.70%           | 44.33%           | 41.29%           |

# Bethlehem Area School District Notes To Required Supplemental Information Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### **Public School Employees' Retirement System**

# Changes of Benefit Terms

None.

#### Changes in Assumptions

The actuarially determined contributions, by PSERS, are calculated as of the June 30 preceding the fiscal year in which contributions are made. It does not include an adjustment made for the difference between projected vs actual contributions or separately financed liabilities. The following methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported:

- Valuation Date -- June 30, 2021
- Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal level % of pay.
- Investment return 7.00% includes inflation at 2.75%.
- Salary growth Effective average of 4.50%, comprised of inflation of 2.50% and 2.00% for real wage growth and for merit or seniority increases.
- Mortality rates were based on a blend 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.
- The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.0% as of June 30, 2021 and as of June 30, 2022.
- Demographic and economic assumptions approved by the Board for use effective with the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation:
  - Salary growth rate decreased from 5.00% to 4.50%.
  - Real wage growth and merit or seniority increases (components for salary growth) decreased from 2.75% and 2.25% to 2.50% and 2.00%, respectively.
  - Mortality rates previously based on the RP-2014 Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale. Effective with the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, mortality rates are based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.

#### Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

The amount reported as the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) does not include the adjustment for the difference between projected vs actual contributions made and the adjustment for the difference between proportionate share vs actual paid separately financed liabilities.

# Bethlehem Area School District Notes To Required Supplemental Information Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### Other Postemployment Benefits – Teachers Health Insurance Assistance

# Changes of Benefit Terms

None.

#### Changes in Assumptions

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB liability increased from 2.18% as of June 30, 2021 to 4.09% as of June 30, 2022.

# Methods and Assumptions Used in Calculations of Actuarially Determined Contributions

The actuarially determined contributions, by PSERS, are calculated as of the June 30 preceding the fiscal year in which contributions are made. It does not include an adjustment made for the difference between projected vs actual contributions or separately financed liabilities. The following methods and assumptions were used to determine contribution rates reported:

- Investment return 4.09% S&P 20 Year Municipal Bond Rate.
- Salary increases Effective average of 4.50%, which reflects an allowance for inflation of 2.50%, and 2.00% for real wage growth and merit or seniority increases.
- Premium Assistance reimbursement is capped at \$1,200 per year.
- Assumed Healthcare cost trends were applied to retirees with less than \$1,200 in premium assistance per year.
- Mortality rates were based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSER'S experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.
- Participation rate:
  - Eligible retirees will elect to participate Pre age 65 at 50%
  - Eligible retirees will elect to participate Post age 65 at 70%

### The Following Assumptions were Used to Determine the Contribution Rate:

- The results of the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020 determined the employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2022.
- Cost Method: Amount necessary to assure solvency of Premium Assistance through the third fiscal year after the valuation date.
- Asset valuation method: Market Value
- Participation rate: 63% of eligible retirees are assumed to elect premium assistance.
- Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSER'S experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale.

#### Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability

The amount reported as the District's proportionate share of the net opeb liability (asset) does not include the adjustment for the difference between projected vs actual contributions made and the adjustment for the difference between proportionate share vs actual paid separately financed liabilities.

# Bethlehem Area School District Notes To Required Supplemental Information Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

# Other Postemployment Benefits - Single Employer Healthcare Plan

# Changes of Benefit Terms

None.

#### Changes in Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 2.28% to 4.06%. The trend assumption was updated. Assumptions for salary, mortality, withdrawal and retirement were updated based on new PSERS assumptions.

# Methods and Assumptions Used in Calculations of Actuarially Determined Contributions

- Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal
- Salary Increases 4.00% to 6.75%
- Healthcare cost trend rate 6.5% in 2022, 6.0% in 2023 and 5.5% in 2024-25. Rates gradually decrease from 5.4% in 2026 to 3.9% in 2075 based on the Society of Actuaries Long-Run Medical Cost Trend Model
- Asset Valuation Method Pay as you go basis
- Discount Rate The rate of 4.09% is based on S&P Municipal Bond 20-year high grade rate index at July 1, 2022.

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION SECTION

#### Bethlehem Area School District Combining Balance Sheet All Capital Project Funds As of June 30, 2023

|  | CAPITAL<br>RESERVE<br>FUND |    | CAPITAL<br>PROJECT<br>FUND |    | TOTAL<br>CAPITAL<br>PROJECT<br>FUNDS |
|--|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| ASSETS   |                            |    |                            |    |                                      |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  | \$<br>14,417,313           | \$ | 544                        | \$ | 14,417,857                           |
| Due from Other Funds   | <br>_                      |    | 2,712,338                  |    | 2,712,338                            |
| TOTAL ASSETS   | 14,417,313                 |    | 2,712,882                  |    | 17,130,195                           |
|  |                            |    |                            |    |                                      |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES   | <br>                       |    |                            |    |                                      |
| TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES                          | \$<br>14,417,313           | \$ | 2,712,882                  | \$ | 17,130,195                           |
|  |                            |    |                            |    |                                      |
| LIABILITIES  |                            |    |                            |    |                                      |
| Accounts Payable   | \$<br>635,934              | \$ | 2,712,338                  | \$ | 3,348,272                            |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  | 635,934                    |    | 2,712,338                  |    | 3,348,272                            |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  | _                          |    | _                          |    | _                                    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                      | <br>635,934                | _  | 2,712,338                  | _  | 3,348,272                            |
|  | <br>                       |    |                            |    |                                      |
| FUND BALANCES:   |                            |    |                            |    |                                      |
| Restricted Fund Balance  | <br>13,781,379             | _  | 544                        | _  | 13,781,923                           |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES  | 13,781,379                 |    | 544                        |    | 13,781,923                           |
|  |                            |    |                            |    |                                      |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES,<br>AND FUND BALANCES | \$<br>14,417,313           | \$ | 2,712,882                  | \$ | 17,130,195                           |

# Bethlehem Area School District Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances All Captial Project Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | CAPITAL<br>RESERVE<br>FUND | CAPITAL<br>PROJECT<br>FUND | TOTAL<br>CAPITAL<br>PROJECT<br>FUNDS |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| REVENUES  |                            |                            |                                      |
| Local Sources                                     | \$ 520,98                  | 8 \$ 14,423,811            | \$ 14,944,799                        |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                    | 520,98                     | 8 14,423,811               | 14,944,799                           |
|   |                            |                            |                                      |
| EXPENDITURES                                      |                            |                            |                                      |
| Support Services                                  | 43,04                      | 4 97,127                   | 140,171                              |
| Capital Outlay                                    | 1,745,89                   | 3 14,704,889               | 16,450,782                           |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                | 1,788,93                   | 7 14,802,016               | 16,590,953                           |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | (1,267,94                  | 9) (378,205)               | (1,646,154)                          |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)                    |                            |                            |                                      |
| Transfers out                                     |                            | <u>-</u> (25,355)          | (25,355)                             |
| TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES            |                            | <u>-</u> (25,355)          | 25,355                               |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES                       | (1,267,94                  | 9) (403,560)               | (1,620,799)                          |
| FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING                         | 15,049,32                  | 8 404,104                  | 15,453,432                           |
| FUND BALANCES - ENDING                            | \$ 13,781,37               | 9 \$ 544                   | \$ 13,832,633                        |

#### Bethlehem Area School District General Fund Schedule on Tax Collectors' Receipts For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

|                 |                                       |    | Bethlehem<br>Township | Fre | eemansburg  | F  | ountain Hill |    | Hanover<br>Township | City of B<br>Lehigh |       | em<br>orthampton |      | Total         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------------|-----|-------------|----|--------------|----|---------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------|------|---------------|
| Current Real E  | Estate Taxes                          |    |                       |     | <u>.</u>    |    |              |    |                     | <br>                |       |                  |      |               |
| Ass             | sessed Value                          | \$ | 932,206,000           | \$  | 46,773,200  | \$ | 230,449,600  | \$ | 564,502,250         | \$<br>1,471,756,700 | \$    | 1,224,156,600    | \$ 4 | 4,469,844,350 |
| Mill            | age Rate                              |    | 0.05845               |     | 0.05845     |    | 0.01832      |    | 0.05845             | 0.01832             |       | 0.05845          |      | Avg.          |
|                 | Total Tax to be Collected             |    | 54,487,441            |     | 2,733,894   |    | 4,221,837    |    | 32,995,157          | 26,962,583          |       | 71,551,953       |      | 192,952,865   |
|                 | Less: Act 1 Deduction                 |    | 1,737,044             |     | 128,819     |    | 220,018      |    | 877,633             | 944,349             |       | 2,085,489        |      | 5,993,352     |
|                 | Total Taxable Duplicate               |    | 52,750,397            |     | 2,605,075   |    | 4,001,818    |    | 32,117,524          | 26,018,234          |       | 69,466,464       |      | 186,959,512   |
| Plu             | s: Additions                          |    | _                     |     | _           |    | 2,043        |    | -                   | -                   |       | -                |      | 2,043         |
|                 | Over/Under                            |    | 4,682                 |     | 8           |    | (2,005)      |    | (1,284)             | 2,210               |       | 13,286           |      | 16,897        |
|                 | Penalties                             |    | 73,522                |     | 4,303       |    | 9,893        |    | 38,869              | <br>54,872          |       | 113,041          |      | 294,500       |
|                 | Total Taxes to be Collected           |    | 52,828,601            |     | 2,609,386   |    | 4,011,749    |    | 32,155,109          | 26,075,316          |       | 69,592,791       |      | 187,272,952   |
| Les             | ss - Discounts                        |    | 910,929               |     | 44,674      |    | 67,155       |    | 530,837             | 420,981             |       | 1,207,253        |      | 3,181,829     |
|                 | Reductions                            |    | 144,699               |     | -           |    | 2,043        |    | 3,130               | 100,249             |       | 59,262           |      | 309,383       |
|                 | Refunds                               |    | 827                   |     | 9           |    |              |    | 2,242               | 384                 |       | 1,294            |      | 4,756         |
|                 | TIF Payments                          |    |                       |     |             |    |              |    | ,                   |                     |       | ,                |      | _             |
|                 | Deletions                             |    |                       |     |             |    |              |    |                     |                     |       |                  |      | _             |
|                 | Returned to County                    |    | 775,094               |     | 84,546      |    | 86,961       |    | 294,207             | 393,168             |       | 1,506,700        |      | 3,140,676     |
|                 | Outstanding                           |    | -                     |     | -           |    | -            |    | -                   | -                   |       | -,000,700        |      | -             |
|                 |                                       | _  |                       |     |             | _  |              | _  |                     | <br>                | _     |                  |      |               |
| Net             | t Current Real Estate Taxes Collected | \$ | 50,997,052            | \$  | 2,480,157   | \$ | 3,855,590    | \$ | 31,324,693          | \$<br>25,160,534    | \$    | 66,818,282       | \$   | 180,636,308   |
| Current Interio | m Real Estate Taxes Collected         | \$ | 1,306,073             | \$  | 1,078       | \$ | 8,841        | \$ | 343,817             | \$<br>123,696       | \$    | 334,561          | \$   | 2,118,066     |
| Current Per C   | apita Taxes                           |    |                       |     |             |    |              |    |                     | Com                 | bined |                  |      |               |
|                 | of Persons Assessed                   |    | 20,686                |     | 2,490       |    | 3,501        |    | 9,557               |                     |       | 57,527           |      | 93,761        |
| Tax             | Rate                                  | \$ | 10                    | \$  | 10          | \$ | 10           | \$ | 10                  | \$<br>10            | \$    | 10               | \$   | 10            |
| Tax             | cable Valuation                       | \$ | 206,860               | \$  | 24,900      | \$ | 35,010       | \$ | 95,570              | \$<br>-             | \$    | 575,270          | \$   | 937,610       |
| Plu             | s - Additions                         |    | 12,900                |     | 1,990       |    | 2,970        |    | 4,990               |                     |       | 54,200           |      | 77,050        |
| Fiu             | Adjustments                           |    | 103                   |     | 1,990       |    | 2,970        |    | 4,990<br>50         | -                   |       | 274              |      | 436           |
|                 | Penalties                             |    | 530                   |     | 75          |    | 90           |    | 257                 | -                   |       | 1,498            |      | 2,450         |
|                 |                                       |    | 550                   |     | 75          |    | 90           |    | 231                 | -                   |       | 1,490            |      | 2,430         |
| _               | Collections made by the District      |    | <del></del>           |     | <del></del> | _  | <del></del>  | _  | <del>_</del>        | <br><u>-</u>        |       | <del>_</del>     |      | <del></del>   |
| Тах             | tes to be Collected                   |    | 220,393               |     | 26,969      |    | 38,075       |    | 100,867             | -                   |       | 631,242          |      | 1,017,546     |
| Les             | ss - Discounts                        |    | 2,437                 |     | 166         |    | 260          |    | 1,261               | -                   |       | 4,565            |      | 8,689         |
|                 | Exonerations                          |    | 2,460                 |     | 120         |    | 150          |    | 1,670               | -                   |       | 3,560            |      | 7,960         |
|                 | Deletions                             |    | 7,540                 |     | 1,140       |    | 940          |    | 3,210               | -                   |       | 21,970           |      | 34,800        |
|                 | Returned to Delinquent Tax Collector  |    | 66,200                |     | 15,270      |    | 20,530       |    | 23,200              | -                   |       | 325,080          |      | 450,280       |
|                 | Oustanding                            |    | -                     |     | -           |    | -            |    | -                   | -                   |       | -                |      | -             |
|                 | Reductions                            |    | -                     |     | -           |    | -            |    | -                   | -                   |       | -                | _    |               |
| Net Current Po  | er Capita Taxes Collected             | \$ | 141,756               | \$  | 10,273      | \$ | 16,195       | \$ | 71,526              | \$<br>              | \$    | 276,067          | \$   | 515,817       |
|                 | •                                     |    |                       |     |             |    |              |    |                     |                     |       |                  |      |               |

#### Bethlehem Area School District General Fund

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget vs Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| 6000 - Rev | enue from Local Sources                               |    | Budget      |    | <u>Actual</u> |    | <u>Variance</u> |
|------------|---|----|-------------|----|---------------|----|-----------------|
| 6111       | Current Real Estate Taxes                             | \$ | 179,278,411 | \$ | 180,636,308   | \$ | 1,357,897       |
| 6112       | Interim Real Estate Taxes                             |    | 1,099,996   |    | 2,118,066     |    | 1,018,070       |
| 6113       | Public Utility  |    | 193,500     |    | 200,035       |    | 6,535           |
| 6114       | Payment in Lieu of Taxes                              |    | 450,000     |    | 1,061,516     |    | 611,516         |
| 6120       | Current Per Capita Taxes - 679                        |    | 251,700     |    | 257,908       |    | 6,208           |
| 6141       | Current Per Capita Taxes - 511                        |    | 251,700     |    | 257,908       |    | 6,208           |
| 6143       | Local Services Tax                                    |    | 342,000     |    | 357,344       |    | 15,344          |
| 6151       | Earned Income Tax                                     |    | 18,027,604  |    | 19,208,729    |    | 1,181,125       |
| 6153       | Real Estate Transfer Tax                              |    | 4,000,000   |    | 4,174,262     |    | 174,262         |
| 6157       | Act 511 Mercantile Taxes                              |    | 4,700,000   |    | 5,176,482     |    | 476,482         |
| 6411       | Delinquent Real Estate Taxes                          |    | 4,432,000   |    | 2,821,679     |    | (1,610,321)     |
| 6420       | Delinquent Per Capita Taxes                           |    | 282,000     |    | 276,790       |    | (5,210)         |
| 6457       | Delinquent Mercantile Taxes                           |    | 500,000     |    | 866,939       |    | 366,939         |
| 6510       | Interest  |    | 85,000      |    | 5,358,848     |    | 5,273,848       |
| 6530       | Gains or Losses on Sale of Investments                |    | 75,000      |    | -             |    | (75,000)        |
| 6710       | Admissions  |    | 110,000     |    | 113,873       |    | 3,873           |
| 6740       | Fees  |    | 41,000      |    | 56,915        |    | 15,915          |
| 6750       | Other Student Activity Income                         |    | 3,900       |    | 5,478         |    | 1,578           |
| 6832       | Federal IDEA Revenued Received as Pass Through        |    | 2,077,866   |    | 2,119,788     |    | 41,922          |
| 6833       | Federal ARP Act IDEA Revenue Received as Pass Through |    | -           |    | 462,695       |    | 462,695         |
| 6890       | Other Revenue From Intermediary Sources               |    | -           |    | 56,728        |    | 56,728          |
| 6910       | Rentals   |    | 260,000     |    | 386,922       |    | 126,922         |
| 6920       | Contributions   |    | 813,000     |    | 558,819       |    | (254,181)       |
| 6942       | Summer School   |    | -           |    | 900           |    | 900             |
| 6944       | Receipts from Other LEA's - Education                 |    | 340,000     |    | 318,642       |    | (21,358)        |
| 6970       | Services provided to Other Funds                      |    | 300,000     |    | 234           |    | (299,766)       |
| 6980       | Revenue from Community Services                       |    | 3,750       |    | 3,500         |    | (250)           |
| 6991       | Refunds of Prior Yr. Expenditures                     |    | 150,000     |    | 92,376        |    | (57,624)        |
| 6999       | Miscellaneous   |    | 235,000     |    | 207,867       | _  | (27,133)        |
|            | TOTAL REVENUE FROM LOCAL SOURCES                      |    | 218,303,427 |    | 227,157,551   |    | 8,854,124       |
| 7000 - Rev | enue from State Sources                               |    |             |    |               |    |                 |
| 7111       | Basic Subsidy - ESBE                                  |    | 46,650,384  |    | 42,833,264    |    | (3,817,120)     |
| 7112       | Basic Subsidy - ESBE                                  |    | 4,674,651   |    | 4,226,948     |    | (447,703)       |
| 7120       | General Operating Subsidy                             |    | -           |    | 3,803,691     |    | 3,803,691       |
| 7160       | Orphan Tuition  |    | 500,000     |    | 648,834       |    | 148,834         |
| 7250       | Migratory Children                                    |    | -           |    | 360           |    | 360             |
| 7271       | Special Education                                     |    | 9,159,975   |    | 9,159,627     |    | (348)           |
| 7292       | Pre-K Counts  |    | 1,050,000   |    | 1,200,000     |    | 150,000         |
| 7311       | Pupil Transportation Subsidy                          |    | 1,825,381   |    | 1,349,391     |    | (475,990)       |
| 7312       | Nonpublic and Charter School Pupil Transportation     |    | 1,217,461   |    | 833,910       |    | (383,551)       |
| 7320       | Rentals   |    | 1,815,597   |    | 1,455,668     |    | (359,929)       |
| 7330       | Health Services                                       |    | 321,000     |    | 302,357       |    | (18,643)        |
| 7340       | State Property Tax Reduction Allocation               |    | 5,994,131   |    | 5,994,131     |    | -               |
| 7361       | School Safety and Security                            |    | 655,356     |    | -             |    | (655,356)       |
| 7362       | School Mental Health & Safety and Security Grants     |    | -           |    | 265,884       |    | 265,884         |
| 7505       | Ready to Learn Grant                                  |    | 1,797,733   |    | 1,797,733     |    | <u>-</u>        |
| 7599       | Other State revenue not listed elsewhere              |    | 1,395,658   |    | 414,649       |    | (981,009)       |
| 7820       | Retirement Revenue                                    | _  | 20,673,785  | _  | 20,992,119    | _  | 318,334         |
|            | TOTAL REVENUE FROM STATE SOURCES                      | \$ | 97,731,112  | \$ | 95,278,566    | \$ | (2,452,546)     |

#### **Bethlehem Area School District**

## General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget vs Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| 8000 - Rev  | enue from Federal Sources                          |    | Budget      |    | <u>Actual</u> |    | <u>Variance</u> |
|-------------|--|----|-------------|----|---------------|----|-----------------|
| 8110        | Payments for Federally Impacted Areas              | \$ | 60,000      | \$ | 78,112        | \$ | 18,112          |
| 8514        | Title I  |    | 4,870,911   |    | 4,636,103     |    | (234,808)       |
| 8515        | Title IIA, IID                                     |    | 563,885     |    | 510,102       |    | (53,783)        |
| 8516        | Title III  |    | 205,825     |    | 239,122       |    | 33,297          |
| 8517        | Title IV   |    | 342,384     |    | 356,052       |    | 13,668          |
| 8580        | Child Care Grants                                  |    | 164,581     |    | 124,095       |    | (40,486)        |
| 8741        | ESSER I  |    | -           |    | 3,952         |    | 3,952           |
| 8742        | GEER Funds   |    | 55,707      |    | 27,686        |    | (28,021)        |
| 8743        | ESSER II   |    | 728,899     |    | 1,993,946     |    | 1,265,047       |
| 8744        | ARP ESSER III                                      |    | 1,889,487   |    | 4,267,996     |    | 2,378,509       |
| 8746        | ARP IDEA   |    | 481,597     |    | 1,201,000     |    | (481,597)       |
| 8747        | ARP ECF - Emergency Connectivity Fund              |    | 401,557     |    | 8,426         |    | 8,426           |
| 8751        | ARP ESSER Learning Loss                            |    | 940 207     |    |               |    |                 |
|             | S .  |    | 849,207     |    | 430,155       |    | (419,052)       |
| 8752        | ARP ESSER Summer Programs                          |    | 1,227       |    | 9,655         |    | 8,428           |
| 8753        | ARP ESSER Afterschool Programs                     |    | 291,232     |    | 85,425        |    | (205,807)       |
| 8754        | ARP ESSER Homelss Children and Youth Funds         |    | 50,000      |    | 17,971        |    | (32,029)        |
| 8755        | ARP Esser Emergency Relief - Other Entities        |    |             |    | 275,302       |    | 275,302         |
| 8810        | Medical Assistance Reimbursements (Access)         |    | 800,000     |    | 1,310,515     |    | 510,515         |
| 8820        | Medical Assistance Reimbursment for Health Related |    | 108,000     | _  | 104,673       |    | (3,327)         |
|             | TOTAL REVENUE FROM FEDERAL SOURCES                 | _  | 11,462,942  | _  | 14,479,288    |    | 3,016,346       |
| 0000 Oth    | or Einensing Courses                               |    |             |    |               |    |                 |
| 9220        | er Financing Sources Proceeds from Leases          |    |             |    | 79,146        |    | 79,146          |
|             |  |    | -           |    |               |    |                 |
| 9330        | Capital Projects Fund Transfers                    |    | -           |    | 25,355        |    | 25,355          |
| 9400        | Sale of or Compensation for Loss of Fixed Assets   |    | 80,000      |    | 99,727        |    | 19,727          |
| 9910        | Other Financing Sources Not Listed Elsewhere       | _  | 2,000,000   | _  |               | _  | (2,000,000)     |
|             | TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES                      | _  | 2,080,000   |    | 204,228       |    | (1,875,772)     |
|             | TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES         | \$ | 329,577,481 | \$ | 337,119,633   | \$ | 7,542,152       |
| 4000 14     |  |    |             |    |               |    |                 |
| 1000 - Inst |  | ¢. | 125 074 500 | φ  | 125 541 072   | φ  | 222 545         |
| 1110        | Regular Programs - Elem./Secondary                 | \$ | 135,874,588 | \$ | 135,541,073   | Ф  | 333,515         |
| 1190        | Federally Funded Regular Programs                  |    | 7,389,287   |    | 7,389,287     |    | -               |
| 1211        | Life Skills Support - Public                       |    | 2,647,707   |    | 2,647,707     |    | -               |
| 1221        | Deaf or Hearing Impaired Support                   |    | 1,857,062   |    | 554,925       |    | 1,302,137       |
| 1224        | Blind or Visually Impaired Support                 |    | 600,617     |    | 85,139        |    | 515,478         |
| 1225        | Speech & Language Impaired                         |    | 2,859,236   |    | 2,859,236     |    | -               |
| 1231        | Emotional Support                                  |    | 6,716,518   |    | 5,773,020     |    | 943,498         |
| 1233        | Autistic Support                                   |    | 5,000,941   |    | 5,000,941     |    | -               |
| 1241        | Learning Support - Public                          |    | 17,581,282  |    | 17,581,282    |    | -               |
| 1243        | Gifted Support                                     |    | 1,055,996   |    | 948,003       |    | 107,993         |
| 1260        | Physical Support                                   |    | 1,284,217   |    | 1,284,217     |    | -               |
| 1270        | Multi-Handicapped Support                          |    | 680,672     |    | 590,910       |    | 89,762          |
| 1280        | Early Intervention Support                         |    | 115,338     |    | 115,338       |    | -               |
| 1290        | Other Support                                      |    | 11,509,918  |    | 11,509,918    |    | -               |
| 1390        | Other Vocational Education Programs                |    | 7,016,786   |    | 7,016,786     |    | -               |
| 1420        | Summer School                                      |    | 951,586     |    | 572,776       |    | 378,810         |
| 1430        | Homebound Instruction                              |    | 131,357     |    | 121,325       |    | 10,032          |
| 1441        | Adjudicated/Court Placed Programs                  |    | 77,921      |    | 14,251        |    | 63,670          |
| 1442        | Alternative Education Program                      |    | 1,037,777   |    | 1,037,777     |    | · -             |
| 1450        | Instructional Programs Outside Established Schools |    | 430,772     |    | 430,772       |    | _               |
| 1490        | Additional Other Instructional Program             |    | 1,674       |    | 1,674         |    | _               |
| 1500        | Nonpublic School Programs                          |    | 273,000     |    | 228,858       |    | 44,142          |
| 1693        | Community College Sponsorship                      |    | 2,522,752   |    | 2,522,681     |    | 71              |
| 1700        | Higher Education Programs                          |    | 20,000      |    | 15,757        |    | 4,243           |
| 1801        | Pre-K Instruction                                  |    | 1,178,831   |    | 1,178,831     |    | 7,273           |
| 1802        | Pre-K Admin Support                                |    | 56,318      |    | 42,113        |    | 14,205          |
| 1802        | Pre-K Professional Development                     |    | 11,700      |    | 1,209         |    | 10,491          |
| 1000        |  |    | ,. 30       | _  | -,_30         | _  | ,               |
|             | Total Instruction                                  | \$ | 208,883,853 | \$ | 205,065,806   | \$ | 3,818,047       |

#### Bethlehem Area School District General Fund

### Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget vs Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| 2000 - Suj | pport Services  | Budget           | <u>Actual</u>    | <u>Variance</u> |
|------------|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|            | Supervision of Student Services - Head of Component     | \$<br>367,506    | \$<br>367,506    | \$<br>-         |
| 2119       | Supervision of Student Services - All Other Supervision | 836,448          | 713,992          | 122,456         |
| 2120       | Guidance Services                                       | 7,987,655        | 7,938,959        | 48,696          |
| 2130       | Attendance Services                                     | 365,620          | 365,620          | -               |
| 2140       | Psychological Services                                  | 1,842,709        | 1,728,406        | 114,303         |
| 2160       | Social Work Services                                    | 3,047,537        | 3,047,537        | -               |
| 2170       | Student Accounting Services                             | 475,877          | 428,394          | 47,483          |
| 2220       | Technology Support Services                             | 195,319          | 112,246          | 83,073          |
| 2230       | Educational Television Services                         | 145,186          | 145,144          | 42              |
| 2240       | Computer Assisted Instruction Services                  | 1,134,860        | 1,089,737        | 45,123          |
| 2250       | School Library Services                                 | 2,314,994        | 2,314,994        | -               |
| 2260       | Instructional & Curriculum Dev. Service                 | 3,136,771        | 3,136,771        | -               |
| 2271       | Instructional Staff Development Services                | 3,444,995        | 3,206,504        | 238,491         |
| 2272       | Instructional Staff Development Service                 | 77,497           | 66,700           | 10,797          |
| 2290       | Other Instructional Staff Services                      | 450              | -                | 450             |
| 2310       | Board Services  | 195,462          | 135,277          | 60,185          |
| 2320       | Board Treasurer Services                                | 200              | -                | 200             |
| 2330       | Tax Assessment & Collection Service                     | 1,731,239        | 1,731,239        | -               |
| 2340       | Staff Relations   | 2,500            | 1,908            | 592             |
| 2350       | Legal Services  | 637,600          | 546,804          | 90,796          |
| 2360       | Office of the Superintendent Services                   | 826,772          | 826,772          | -               |
| 2370       | Community Relations Services                            | 165,060          | 129,439          | 35,621          |
| 2380       | Office of the Principal Services                        | 11,493,670       | 11,493,670       | -               |
| 2390       | Other Administration Services                           | 90,303           | 80,931           | 9,372           |
| 2419       | Supervision of Health Services - All Other              | 246,144          | 246,144          | -               |
| 2420       | Medical Services  | 4,000            | 3,387            | 613             |
| 2430       | Dental Services   | 7,000            | 3,100            | 3,900           |
| 2440       | Nursing Services  | 2,755,033        | 2,755,033        | -               |
| 2450       | Non Public Health Service                               | 233,509          | 132,545          | 100,964         |
| 2490       | Other Health Services                                   | 21,000           | 7,066            | 13,934          |
| 2511       | Supervision of Fiscal Services                          | 559,852          | 559,852          | -               |
| 2513       | Receiving and Disbursing Funds Services                 | 539,658          | 462,152          | 77,506          |
| 2514       | Payroll Services  | 321,543          | 295,571          | 25,972          |
| 2515       | Financial Accounting Services                           | 404,575          | 404,575          | -               |
| 2516       | Internal Auditing Services                              | 223,547          | 2,578            | 220,969         |
| 2519       | Other Fiscal Services                                   | 391,930          | 206,809          | 185,121         |
| 2520       | Purchasing Services                                     | 119,392          | 108,383          | 11,009          |
| 2530       | Warehousing and Distributing Services                   | 218,961          | 218,961          | -               |
| 2540       | Printing, Publishing and Duplicating Services           | 180,138          | 180,138          | -               |
| 2590       | Other Support Services - Business                       | 1,885            | 1,885            | -               |
| 2611       | Supervision of Oper and Maint. of Plant - Head          | 341,774          | 341,774          | -               |
| 2619       | Supervision of Oper and Maint. of Plant - Other         | 782,411          | 782,411          | -               |
| 2620       | Operation of Building Services                          | 18,333,194       | 17,675,014       | 658,180         |
| 2630       | Care and Upkeep of Grounds Services                     | 925,744          | 925,744          | -               |
| 2650       | Vehicle Operation and Maint. Services                   | 430,898          | 430,898          | -               |
| 2660       | Security Services                                       | 2,348,205        | 1,887,631        | 460,574         |
| 2711       | Supervision of Student Trans. Svcs - Head               | 302              | 302              | -               |
| 2719       | Supervision of Student Transportation Services          | 1,257,682        | 1,257,682        | -               |
| 2720       | Vehicle Operation Services                              | 8,192,826        | 8,192,826        | -               |
| 2730       | Monitoring Services                                     | 1,114,535        | 1,114,535        | -               |
| 2740       | Vehicle Servicing and Maintenance Services              | 2,009,401        | 1,854,696        | 154,705         |
| 2750       | Nonpublic Transportaion                                 | <br>180          | <u>-</u>         | 180             |
|            | Sub-Total - Support Services                            | \$<br>82,481,549 | \$<br>79,660,242 | \$<br>2,821,307 |
|            |   |                  |                  |                 |

#### **Bethlehem Area School District**

## General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget vs Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

|                  | Och Tatal Course d'Occident (Course d'Essenant)                   | •  | Budget      | •  | Actual      | •  | <u>Variance</u> |
|------------------|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------------|
| 0040             | Sub-Total - Support Services (Carried Forward)                    | \$ | 82,481,549  | \$ | 79,660,242  | \$ | 2,821,307       |
| 2818             | System Wide Technology Services                                   |    | 3,379,674   |    | 3,049,990   |    | 329,684         |
| 2821             | Supervision of Information Services                               |    | 363,572     |    | 363,572     |    | -               |
| 2823             | Public Information Services                                       |    | 183,091     |    | 171,761     |    | 11,330          |
| 2831             | Supervision of Staff Services                                     |    | 544,812     |    | 544,812     |    | -               |
| 2832             | Recruitment and Placement Services                                |    | 276,068     |    | 244,248     |    | 31,820          |
| 2833             | Staff Accounting Services   |    | 839,420     |    | 764,807     |    | 74,613          |
| 2834             | Staff Development Services - Non-Instructional                    |    | 692,540     |    | 664,424     |    | 28,116          |
| 2835             | Health Services   |    | 363,350     |    | 363,350     |    | -               |
| 2836             | Staff Development Services - Non-Instructional                    |    | 560,448     |    | 422,922     |    | 137,526         |
| 2840             | Data Processing Services  |    | 1,813,620   |    | 1,636,405   |    | 177,215         |
| 2850             | State and Federal Agency Liaison Services                         |    | 407,361     |    | 386,981     |    | 20,380          |
| 2910             | Support Services not listed elsewhere                             |    | 140,913     |    | 140,789     |    | 124             |
|                  | Total Support Services  |    | 92,046,418  |    | 88,414,303  |    | 3,632,115       |
| <u>10 - 0008</u> | peration of Non-Instructional Services                            |    |             |    |             |    |                 |
| 3210             | School Sponsored Student Activities                               |    | 1,134,381   |    | 661,630     |    | 472,751         |
| 3250             | School Sponsored Athletics  |    | 3,260,088   |    | 3,260,088   |    | -               |
| 3300             | Community Services  |    | 384,938     |    | 313,321     |    | 71,617          |
| 3330             | Public Library Services   |    | 37,237      |    | 37,237      |    | -               |
| 3350             | Welfare Activities  |    | 100         |    | 100         |    | -               |
| 3400             | Scholarships and Awards   |    | 6,450       | _  | 738         | _  | 5,712           |
|                  | Total Non-Instructional Services                                  |    | 4,823,194   |    | 4,273,114   | _  | 550,080         |
| <u>4000 - Fa</u> | cilities Acquisition, Construction, and Improvement Svcs.         |    |             |    |             |    |                 |
| 4400             | Architecture and Engineering Services                             |    | 7,560       |    | 7,560       |    | -               |
| 4600             | Existing Building Improvement Services                            |    | 57,789      |    | 57,789      |    | <u> </u>        |
|                  | Total Facilities Acquisition, Construction, and Improvement Svcs. |    | 65,349      |    | 65,349      |    | -               |
| 5000 - Ot        | her Expenditures and Financing Uses                               |    |             |    |             |    |                 |
| 5110             | Debt Service  |    | 23,247,623  |    | 23,247,623  |    | -               |
| 5130             | Refund of Prior Yr. Receipts                                      |    | 82,040      |    | 82,040      |    | -               |
| 5140             | Lease Payments  | _  | 454,004     | _  | 411,828     | _  | 42,176          |
|                  | Total Other Expenditures and Financing Uses                       |    | 23,783,667  |    | 23,741,491  | _  | 42,176          |
|                  | TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES                       | \$ | 329,602,481 | \$ | 321,560,063 | \$ | 8,042,418       |

#### **Bethlehem Area School District**

## General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget vs Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| TOTAL REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES  | \$ | <u>Budget</u><br>329,577,481 | \$<br>Actual<br>337,119,633 | \$ | <u>Variance</u> 7,542,152 |
|---|----|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES   | _  | 329,602,481                  | <br>321,560,063             | _  | 8,042,418                 |
| NET REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES   |    | (25,000)                     | 15,559,570                  |    | 15,584,570                |
| Special Items Extraordinary Items - Insurance Recoveries  |    | 25,000                       | <br>16,696                  | _  | (8,304)                   |
| NET REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES AFTER SPECIAL ITEMS AND EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS |    | -                            | 15,576,266                  |    | 15,576,266                |
| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022   |    | 47,645,375                   | <br>52,308,953              | _  | 4,663,578                 |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2023  | \$ | 47,645,375                   | \$<br>67,885,219            | \$ | 20,239,844                |

# Bethlehem Area School District Capital Reserve Fund Statement of Revenues and Expenditures For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  |                           | \$<br>15,049,328      |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES Interest Transfer from General Fund TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | \$<br>520,988<br><u>-</u> | 520,988<br>15,570,316 |
| EXPENDITURES SUPPORT SERVICES: Equipment CAPITAL OUTLAY:                                       | 43,044                    |                       |
| Professional Services  | 888,237                   |                       |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 497,146                   |                       |
| Land Improvements  | 98,465                    |                       |
| Equipment  | <br>262,045               | 1,788,937             |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2023   |                           | \$<br>13,781,379      |

# Bethlehem Area School District Special Revenue (Authority General Fund) Fund Statement of Revenues and Expenditures For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  |  | \$<br>623                   |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES   |  |                             |
| Proceeds from Refunding Bond Issues \$   | -  |                             |
| Interest Earnings  | 5,599,045  | <br>5,599,045               |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  |  | 5,599,668                   |
| EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES  |  |                             |
| SUPPORT SERVICES:  |  |                             |
| Professional Services  | -  |                             |
| Printing   | -  |                             |
| DEBT SERVICE:  |  |                             |
| Bond Principal   | 1,570,000  |                             |
| Bond Interest  | 4,029,045  |                             |
| OTHER FINANCING USES:  |  |                             |
| Payment to Refunding Bond Issue Escrow Agent   |  | <br>5,599,045               |
| FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2023   |  | \$<br>623                   |
| Bethlehem Area School District   |  |                             |
| Capital Project Fund<br>Statement of Revenues and Expendit<br>For the Year Ended June 30, 2023   |  |                             |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit   |  | \$<br>404,104               |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit<br>For the Year Ended June 30, 2023   |  | \$<br>404,104               |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023 FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  |  | \$<br>404,104               |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES   | 3  | \$<br>404,104               |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$   | 2,476,374  | \$<br>404,104<br>14,423,811 |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES  ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III  | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592  | \$<br>·                     |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE   | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592  | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings  | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592  | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES  | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592  | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES:  | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845   | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services  | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845   | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services Construction Services  | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845<br>25,552   | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services Construction Services Equipment   | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845<br>25,552   | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services Construction Services Equipment CAPITAL OUTLAY:   | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845<br>25,552<br>-<br>71,575                                | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services Construction Services Equipment CAPITAL OUTLAY: Professional Services   | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845<br>25,552<br>-<br>71,575<br>54,309                      | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services Construction Services Equipment CAPITAL OUTLAY: Professional Services Repairs and Maintenance                                   | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845<br>25,552<br>-<br>71,575<br>54,309<br>262,515           | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services Construction Services Equipment CAPITAL OUTLAY: Professional Services Repairs and Maintenance Land & Improvements            | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845<br>25,552<br>-<br>71,575<br>54,309<br>262,515<br>49,960 | \$<br>14,423,811            |
| Statement of Revenues and Expendit For the Year Ended June 30, 2023  FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2022  REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES ESSER II \$ ARP ESSER III Interest Earnings TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE  EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES SUPPORT SERVICES: Professional Services Construction Services Equipment  CAPITAL OUTLAY: Professional Services Repairs and Maintenance Land & Improvements Equipment | 2,476,374<br>11,941,592<br>5,845<br>25,552<br>-<br>71,575<br>54,309<br>262,515<br>49,960 | \$<br>14,423,811            |

### Bethlehem Area School District Food Service Fund

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| REVENUES                          |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Sales                             | \$<br>1,405,521 |                 |
| Donated Commodities               | 523,560         |                 |
| Special Events                    | 119,371         |                 |
| State Subsidies                   | 922,513         |                 |
| Federal Subsidies                 | 6,159,192       |                 |
| Interest earnings                 | 143,192         |                 |
| Rentals                           | <br>5,152       |                 |
| TOTAL REVENUES                    |                 | \$<br>9,278,501 |
| COST OF COMMODITIES               |                 |                 |
| Beginning Inventory               | 5,283           |                 |
| Food Service Management - Food    | 2,400,328       |                 |
| Donated Commodities               | 521,137         |                 |
| Ending Inventory                  | <br>(2,860)     |                 |
| TOTAL COST OF COMMODITIES SOLD    |                 | <br>2,923,888   |
| GROSS PROFIT                      |                 | 6,354,613       |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                |                 | <br>            |
| Salaries                          | 1,984,345       |                 |
| Self-Insured Medical Benefits     | 476,347         |                 |
| Self-Insured Dental Benefits      | 3,600           |                 |
| Self-Insured Prescriptions        | 14,400          |                 |
| Fica Tax                          | 152,691         |                 |
| Retirement Contributions          | 494,909         |                 |
| Other Benefits                    | 22,119          |                 |
| Repairs and Maintenance           | 47,616          |                 |
| Rentals                           | 2,459           |                 |
| Communications                    | 1,848           |                 |
| Food Service Management Costs     | 1,173,891       |                 |
| Travel                            | 70              |                 |
| Supplies                          | 74,788          |                 |
| Technology Supples                | 19,280          |                 |
| Depreciation                      | 53,848          |                 |
| Dues and Fees                     | 5,413           |                 |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                    | _               | <br>4,527,624   |
| CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION      |                 | 1,826,989       |
| FUND NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2022  |                 | <br>(2,067,357) |
| FUND NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2023 |                 | \$<br>(240,368) |

### Bethlehem Area School District Day Care Fund

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| REVENUES                                  |              |                   |
|---|--------------|-------------------|
| Regular Day School Tuition                | \$ 1,301,668 |                   |
| Revenue from Community Service Activities | 420,185      |                   |
| Fica Revenue                              | 39,888       |                   |
| Retirement Revenue                        | 163,242      |                   |
| OCDEL-CSC Cares ACT Funding               | 110,880      |                   |
| Miscellaneous                             | 8,458        |                   |
| Earnings on Investments                   | 21,623       |                   |
| TOTAL REVENUES                            |              | \$<br>2,065,944   |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                        |              |                   |
| Salaries                                  | 1,055,859    |                   |
| Self-ins. Medical Benefits                | 315,411      |                   |
| Self-ins. Dental Benefits                 | 23,925       |                   |
| Self-ins. Prescriptions                   | 95,700       |                   |
| Self-Ins. Eye Care                        | 158          |                   |
| Fica Tax                                  | 79,321       |                   |
| Retirement Contributions                  | 238,023      |                   |
| Workers Compensation                      | 7,592        |                   |
| Other Benefits                            | 13,996       |                   |
| Professional Services                     | 1,815        |                   |
| Small Equipment                           | 1,132        |                   |
| Communications                            | 65           |                   |
| Travel                                    | 562          |                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance                   | 547          |                   |
| Supplies                                  | 20,705       |                   |
| Meals/Refreshments                        | 235          |                   |
| Miscellaneous                             | 300          |                   |
| Dues and Fees                             | 3,077        |                   |
| Bad Debt Expense                          | 3,682        |                   |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                            |              | <br>1,862,105     |
| CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION              |              | 203,839           |
| FUND NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2022          |              | <br>(3,995,683)   |
| FUND NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2023         |              | \$<br>(3,791,844) |

# Bethlehem Area School District Self-Insurance Fund Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| ADDITIONS  |        |                     |          |            |
|--|--------|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Contributions from Other Funds                       | \$     | 33,243,860          |          |            |
| Cobra and Co-Pay Payments                            |        | 1,529,129           |          |            |
| Interest Earnings                                    |        | 797,117             |          |            |
| Wellness Revenue                                     |        | 29,412              |          |            |
| Stop-Loss Claim Reimbursement                        |        | 483,790             |          |            |
| Other Misc. Revenue                                  |        | 609                 |          |            |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                       |        |                     | \$       | 36,083,917 |
| DEDUCTIONS   |        |                     |          |            |
| Staff Health Services                                |        | 16,540              |          |            |
| Staff Health Software                                |        | 18,112              |          |            |
| Eye Care Insurance                                   |        | 9,829               |          |            |
| •  |        | 5,197               |          |            |
| Unemployment Medical Insurnace                       |        |                     |          |            |
|  |        | 24,649,775          |          |            |
| Dental   |        | 1,367,472           |          |            |
| Prescription Step Less Insurance                     |        | 9,236,060           |          |            |
| Stop Loss Insurance                                  |        | 1,638,709<br>13,665 |          |            |
| Dues, Fees, and Supplies  TOTAL EXPENSES             |        | 13,003              |          | 36,955,359 |
| CHANGES IN NET POSITION                              |        |                     |          | (871,442)  |
| NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2022                          |        |                     |          | 23,922,366 |
| NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2023                         |        |                     | \$       | 23,050,924 |
|  |        |                     |          |            |
| Self-Insurance Fund<br>Statement of Fiduciary Net Po | sition | •                   |          |            |
| As of June 30, 2023                                  | Sition | I                   |          |            |
| ASSETS   |        |                     |          |            |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                            | \$     | 20,394,205          |          |            |
| Due From Other Funds                                 | Ψ      | 6,177,280           |          |            |
| Other Receivables                                    |        | 34,178              |          |            |
| TOTAL ASSETS   |        |                     | \$       | 26,605,663 |
|  |        |                     | <u>-</u> | · · ·      |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u>                                   |        |                     |          |            |
| Accounts Payable                                     | \$     | 3,545,198           |          |            |
| Due to Other Funds Other Current Liabilities         |        | 9,541               |          |            |
|  |        |                     |          | 0 554 700  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                    |        |                     |          | 3,554,739  |
| NET POSITION   |        |                     |          |            |
| Restricted for:                                      |        |                     |          | 00 050 00: |
| Pool Participants                                    |        |                     |          | 23,050,924 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND NET POSITION              |        |                     | \$       | 26,605,663 |

### **Bethlehem Area School District**

## Activity Fund Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| ADDITIONS   | Φ.   | 04.500             |    |         |
|---|------|--------------------|----|---------|
| Interest Income<br>Admissions                     | \$   | 24,592             |    |         |
| Student Organization Membership Dues and Fees     |      | 269,750<br>111,174 |    |         |
| Special Events                                    |      | 309,722            |    |         |
| Contributions & Donations                         |      | 37,411             |    |         |
| Other Activity Income                             |      | 8,191              |    |         |
| TOTAL REVENUES                                    |      | 3,.0.              | \$ | 760,840 |
| TOTAL NEVEROLO                                    |      |                    | Ψ  | 700,040 |
| DEDUCTIONS  |      |                    |    |         |
| Professional and Technical Services               |      | 24,875             |    |         |
| Rentals   |      | 164,586            |    |         |
| Transportation Services                           |      | 71,306             |    |         |
| Communications                                    |      | 40,027             |    |         |
| Travel  |      | 54,780             |    |         |
| Supplies  |      | 265,236            |    |         |
| Food  |      | 38,675             |    |         |
| Dues & Fees                                       |      | 12,858             |    |         |
| Donations   |      | 66,581             |    |         |
| Student Fees for Instruction Related Events       |      | 17,568             |    |         |
| Miscellaneous Expenses                            |      | 10,697             |    |         |
| TOTAL EXPENSES                                    |      | _                  |    | 767,189 |
|   |      |                    |    |         |
| CHANGES IN NET POSITION                           |      |                    |    | (6,349) |
| NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2022                       |      |                    |    | 662,635 |
| NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2023                      |      |                    | \$ | 656,286 |
| Activity Fund                                     |      |                    |    |         |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Posi                   | tion |                    |    |         |
| As of June 30, 2023                               |      |                    |    |         |
| ASSETS  |      |                    |    |         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                         | \$   | 656,636            |    |         |
| Due From Other Funds                              |      | 2,000              |    |         |
| Other Receivables                                 |      | 8,833              |    |         |
| Prepaid Expenses                                  |      | 5,890              |    |         |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                      |      |                    | \$ | 673,359 |
| LIADULTICO  |      |                    |    |         |
| LIABILITIES Accounts Develope                     | æ    | 40.040             |    |         |
| Accounts Payable Due to Other Funds               | \$   | 16,343             |    |         |
|   |      | 730                |    | 4= 6=6  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                 |      |                    |    | 17,073  |
| NET POSITION                                      |      |                    |    |         |
| Restricted for:                                   |      |                    |    | 050 000 |
| Individuals, organizations, and other governments |      |                    |    | 656,286 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND NET POSITION           |      |                    | \$ | 673,359 |

# Bethlehem Area School District Private-Purpose Trust Fund Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| ADDITIONS Contributions & Donations Interest Income TOTAL REVENUES             | \$<br>106,040<br>7,764 | \$ | 113,804 |
|--|------------------------|----|---------|
| DEDUCTIONS Admin. Fees   |                        |    |         |
| Awards   | 122,400                |    |         |
| TOTAL EXPENSES   | <br>122,100            | _  | 122,400 |
| CHANGES IN NET POSITION  |                        |    | (8,596) |
| NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2022  |                        |    | 194,261 |
| NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2023   |                        | \$ | 185,665 |
| Private-Purpose Trust F<br>Statement of Fiduciary Net F<br>As of June 30, 2023 |                        |    |         |
| <u>ASSETS</u>  |                        |    |         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  | \$<br>197,240          |    |         |
| Investments  | <br>600                |    | 402.040 |
| TOTAL ASSETS   |                        | \$ | 197,840 |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u>   |                        |    |         |
| Accounts Payable   | \$<br>12,175           |    |         |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  |                        |    | 12,175  |
| NET POSITION   |                        |    |         |
| Restricted for:  |                        |    | 405.005 |
| Individuals, organizations, and other governments                              |                        | -  | 185,665 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND NET POSITION  |                        | \$ | 197,840 |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2015 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | I  | INTEREST   |    | PRINCIPAL  |  |
|-------------------|----|------------|----|------------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$ | 1,500,000  | \$ | -          |  |
| 2024-25           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2025-26           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2026-27           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2027-28           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2028-29           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2029-30           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2030-31           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2031-32           |    | 1,500,000  |    | -          |  |
| 2032-33           |    | 1,326,250  |    | 6,950,000  |  |
| 2033-34           |    | 969,875    |    | 7,305,000  |  |
| 2034-35           |    | 595,375    |    | 7,675,000  |  |
| 2035-36           |    | 201,750    |    | 8,070,000  |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ | 16,593,250 | \$ | 30,000,000 |  |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series B of 2015 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | <br>INTEREST  |    | PRINCIPAL |  |
|-------------------|---------------|----|-----------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$<br>124,706 | \$ | -         |  |
| 2024-25           | 124,706       |    | -         |  |
| 2025-26           | 124,706       |    | -         |  |
| 2026-27           | 124,706       |    | -         |  |
| 2027-28           | 124,706       |    | -         |  |
| 2028-29           | 124,706       |    | -         |  |
| 2029-30           | 111,545       |    | 810,000   |  |
| 2030-31           | 73,069        |    | 1,500,000 |  |
| 2031-32           | <br>23,878    |    | 1,415,000 |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$<br>956,728 | \$ | 3,725,000 |  |

## Bethlehem Area School District Schedule on General Obligation Notes - Series C of 2015 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | <u>IN</u> | INTEREST  |    | PRINCIPAL |  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----|-----------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$        | 287,731   | \$ | 1,265,000 |  |
| 2024-25           |           | 244,600   |    | 1,280,000 |  |
| 2025-26           |           | 197,675   |    | 1,370,000 |  |
| 2026-27           |           | 146,759   |    | 1,390,000 |  |
| 2027-28           |           | 93,886    |    | 1,365,000 |  |
| 2028-29           |           | 40,581    |    | 1,325,000 |  |
| 2029-30           |           | 6,993     |    | 340,000   |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$        | 1,018,225 | \$ | 8,335,000 |  |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2016 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | I  | INTEREST  |    | PRINCIPAL  |  |
|-------------------|----|-----------|----|------------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$ | 1,253,688 | \$ | 7,090,000  |  |
| 2024-25           |    | 899,187   |    | 8,775,000  |  |
| 2025-26           |    | 460,434   |    | 9,240,000  |  |
| 2026-27           |    | 45,838    |    | 745,000    |  |
| 2027-28           |    | 30,937    |    | 750,000    |  |
| 2028-29           |    | 15,938    |    | 750,000    |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ | 2,706,022 | \$ | 27,350,000 |  |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series B of 2016 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | <br>INTEREST    |    | PRINCIPAL  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|------------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$<br>590,925   | \$ | -          |  |
| 2024-25           | 590,925         |    | -          |  |
| 2025-26           | 590,925         |    | -          |  |
| 2026-27           | 590,925         |    | -          |  |
| 2027-28           | 590,925         |    | -          |  |
| 2028-29           | 590,925         |    | -          |  |
| 2029-30           | 590,925         |    | 5,000      |  |
| 2030-31           | 590,806         |    | 5,000      |  |
| 2031-32           | 590,681         |    | 5,000      |  |
| 2032-33           | 590,550         |    | 4,655,000  |  |
| 2033-34           | 450,900         |    | 4,860,000  |  |
| 2034-35           | 305,100         |    | 5,010,000  |  |
| 2035-36           | <br>154,800     |    | 5,160,000  |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$<br>6,819,312 | \$ | 19,700,000 |  |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2019 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | <br>INTEREST | <br>PRINCIPAL   |  |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$<br>49,000 | \$<br>1,960,000 |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$<br>49,000 | \$<br>1,960,000 |  |

#### Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2021 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | I  | NTEREST   | PRINCIPAL |            |  |
|-------------------|----|-----------|-----------|------------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$ | 1,237,125 | \$        | 2,335,000  |  |
| 2024-25           |    | 1,082,625 |           | 3,845,000  |  |
| 2025-26           |    | 886,000   |           | 4,020,000  |  |
| 2026-27           |    | 681,375   |           | 4,165,000  |  |
| 2027-28           |    | 468,625   |           | 4,345,000  |  |
| 2028-29           |    | 246,500   |           | 4,540,000  |  |
| 2029-30           |    | 66,500    |           | 2,660,000  |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ | 4,668,750 | \$        | 25,910,000 |  |

#### Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series A of 2021 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | IN <sup>-</sup> | INTEREST  |    | PRINCIPAL  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|----|------------|--|
| 2023-24           | \$              | 1,182,969 | \$ | 75,000     |  |
| 2024-25           |                 | 1,181,207 |    | 75,000     |  |
| 2025-26           |                 | 1,179,444 |    | 75,000     |  |
| 2026-27           |                 | 1,066,804 |    | 6,840,000  |  |
| 2027-28           |                 | 791,397   |    | 7,220,000  |  |
| 2028-29           |                 | 499,282   |    | 7,625,000  |  |
| 2029-30           |                 | 188,915   |    | 8,375,000  |  |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$              | 6,090,018 | \$ | 30,285,000 |  |

## Bethlehem Area School District Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series B of 2021 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | INTE | REST      | PRINCIPAL |           |
|-------------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2023-24           | \$   | 1,457,863 | \$        | 1,540,000 |
| 2024-25           | •    | 1,347,374 |           | 2,160,000 |
| 2025-26           | •    | 1,231,711 |           | 2,230,000 |
| 2026-27           | •    | 1,058,413 |           | 4,785,000 |
| 2027-28           |      | 872,973   |           | 4,995,000 |
| 2028-29           |      | 679,646   |           | 5,220,000 |
| 2029-30           |      | 469,307   |           | 5,860,000 |
| 2030-31           |      | 249,884   |           | 6,090,000 |
| 2031-32           |      | 19,295    |           | 6,450,000 |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$ 7 | 7,386,466 | \$ 3      | 9,330,000 |

#### Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series C of 2021 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FISCAL YEAR       | <br>INTEREST    |    | PRINCIPAL  |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|------------|
| 2023-24           | \$<br>1,261,102 | \$ | 25,000     |
| 2024-25           | 1,260,515       |    | 25,000     |
| 2025-26           | 1,259,927       |    | 25,000     |
| 2026-27           | 1,259,340       |    | 25,000     |
| 2027-28           | 1,258,752       |    | 25,000     |
| 2028-29           | 1,258,165       |    | 25,000     |
| 2029-30           | 1,207,133       |    | 2,275,000  |
| 2030-31           | 904,624         |    | 13,640,000 |
| 2031-32           | <br>318,603     | _  | 14,215,000 |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING | \$<br>9,988,161 | \$ | 30,280,000 |



#### Bethlehem Area School District Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

| FEDERAL GRANTOR PROJECT TITLE  | SOURCE<br>CODE | FEDERAL<br>ALN     | GRANTOR<br>PASS<br>THROUGH<br>NUMBER | GRANT PERIOD                       |    | AWARD<br>AMOUNT         | TOTAL<br>RECEIVED     | ACCRUED OR<br>(DEFERRED)<br>AT 7/01/22 | REVENUE               | EXPENDI-<br>TURES     | ACCRUED OR<br>(DEFERRED)<br>AT 6/30/23 |        |
|--|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--------|
| FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION  |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         |                       |  |                       |                       |  |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE UNIVERSAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATIVE CO. COVID-19 EMERGENCY CONNECTIVITY FUND PROGRAM   | 1              | 32.009             | N/A                                  | N/A                                | \$ | 8,426                   | \$ 6,329              | \$ -                                   | \$ 8,426              | \$ 8,426              | \$ 2,097                               | 2      |
|  | TOTAL FE       | EDERAL COM         | MUNICATIONS COM                      | MISSION                            |    |                         | 6,329                 | -                                      | 8,426                 | 8,426                 | 2,097                                  |        |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION   |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         |                       |  |                       |                       |  |        |
| IMPACT AID PUBLIC LAW 81-874   | D              | 84.041             | N/A                                  | 7/1/22-6/30/23                     | \$ | -                       | 78,112                |  | 78,112                | 78,112                |  |        |
| TOTAL IMPACT AID CLUSTER   |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         | 78,112                | -                                      | 78,112                | 78,112                | -                                      |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PA DEPT OF EDUCATION (PDE) TITLE IA - IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS  |                | 84.010             | FA-013-21-0034                       | 7/1/20-9/30/21                     | \$ | 4,287,702               |                       | (33,831)                               | 33,831                | 33,831                |  | 2      |
| TITLE IA - IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS  | i              | 84.010             | FA-013-21-0034<br>FA-013-22-0034     | 7/1/21-9/30/21                     | \$ | 4,025,624               | 810,413               | 773,721                                | 36,692                | 36,692                | -                                      |        |
| TITLE IA - IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS  | 1              | 84.010             | FA-013-23-0034                       | 7/1/22-9/30/23                     | \$ | 4,045,829               | 3,454,972             | <del>.</del>                           | 3,974,077             | 3,974,077             | 519,105                                |        |
| TITLE I - SCHOOL INTERVENTION TITLE I - SCHOOL INTERVENTION  |                | 84.010<br>84.010   | FA-042-22-0034<br>FA-042-23-0034     | 7/1/21-9/30/22<br>7/1/22-9/30/23   | \$ | 573,831<br>613,137      | 51,062<br>437,955     | (27,211)                               | 78,273<br>513,230     | 78,273<br>513,230     | 75,275                                 |        |
| TOTAL TITLE I PROGRAM  |                |                    |                                      |                                    | •  | ,                       | 4,754,402             | 712,679                                | 4,636,103             | 4,636,103             | 594,380                                |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE   |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         |                       |  |                       |                       |  | 2      |
| TITLE IIA - SUPPORTING EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION TITLE IIA - SUPPORTING EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION  | l<br>I         | 84.367<br>84.367   | FA-020-21-0034<br>FA-020-22-0034     | 7/1/20-9/30/21<br>7/1/21-9/30/22   | \$ | 561,370<br>466,144      | 34,766                | (1,831)<br>(1,893)                     | 1,831<br>36,659       | 1,831<br>36,659       | _                                      |        |
| TITLE IIA - SUPPORTING EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION   | i              | 84.367             | FA-020-23-0034                       |                                    | \$ | 512,165                 | 438,761               | (1,030)                                | 471,612               | 471,612               | 32,851                                 |        |
| TOTAL TITLE IIA PROGRAM  |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         | 473,527               | (3,724)                                | 510,102               | 510,102               | 32,851                                 |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE   |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         |                       |  |                       |                       |  | 2      |
| TITLE III - LEP / IMMIGRANT STUDENTS<br>TITLE III - LEP / IMMIGRANT STUDENTS   |                | 84.365<br>84.365   | FA-010-21-0034<br>FA-010-22-0034     | 7/1/20-9/30/21<br>7/1/21-9/30/22   | \$ | 293,328<br>180,988      | 78,221<br>61,829      | 78,023<br>15,464                       | 198<br>46,365         | 198<br>46,365         | -                                      |        |
| TITLE III - LEP / IMMIGRANT STUDENTS   | i              | 84.365             | FA-010-23-0034                       | 7/1/22-9/30/23                     | \$ | 195,769                 | 110,777               |  | 192,559               | 192,559               | 81,782                                 |        |
| TOTAL TITLE III PROGRAM  |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         | 250,827               | 93,487                                 | 239,122               | 239,122               | 81,782                                 |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE   |                | 04.404             | E4 444 04 0004                       | 7/4/00 0/00/04                     | •  | 007.474                 |                       | (0.700)                                | 0.700                 | 0.700                 |  | 2      |
| TITLE IVA - STUDENT SUPPORT AND ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT TITLE IVA - STUDENT SUPPORT AND ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT  |                | 84.424<br>84.424   | FA-144-21-0034<br>FA-144-22-0034     | 7/1/20-9/30/21<br>7/1/21-9/30/22   | \$ | 297,171<br>323,579      | 129.546               | (2,728)<br>(36,307)                    | 2,728<br>165,853      | 2,728<br>165,853      | -                                      | 4      |
| TITLE IVA - STUDENT SUPPORT AND ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT  | i              | 84.424             | FA-144-23-0034                       | 7/1/22-9/30/23                     | \$ | 318,169                 | 101,030               |  | 187,471               | 187,471               | 86,441                                 | •      |
| TOTAL TITLE IV PROGRAM   |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         | 230,576               | (39,035)                               | 356,052               | 356,052               | 86,441                                 |        |
| PASSED THROUGH COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS OF EASTERN PA  |                |                    |                                      |                                    | _  |                         |                       |  |                       |                       |  | 2      |
| TITLE IVB, NITA M. LOWET 21ST CCLC COHORT 11  TOTAL 21ST CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS PROGRAM  | ı              | 84.287             | 21C-22-0039                          | 10/1/22-9/30/2027                  | \$ | 432,328                 | 23,842                |  | 56,728<br>56,728      | 56,728<br>56,728      | 32,886<br>32,886                       |        |
|  |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         | 23,042                |  |                       |                       | 32,000                                 |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE COLONIAL I.U. #20<br>IDEA, PART B   | 1              | 84.027             | N/A                                  | 7/1/21-9/30/22                     | \$ | 2,049,051               |                       | _                                      |                       |                       |  | 2<br>1 |
| IDEA, PART B   | i              | 84.027             | N/A                                  | 7/1/22-9/30/23                     | \$ | 2,105,298               | 1,652,172             | -                                      | 2,105,298             | 2,105,298             | 453,126                                | 1      |
| COVID-19 ARP-IDEA<br>IDEA SECTION 619 - PRESCHOOL  | !              | 84.027X<br>84.173  | N/A<br>N/A                           | 7/1/21-9/30/23<br>7/1/21-9/30/22   | \$ | 593,232<br>8,815        | 435,000<br>8,815      | 86,220<br>8,815                        | 462,695               | 462,695               | 113,915                                | 1      |
| IDEA SECTION 619 - PRESCHOOL   | i              | 84.173             | N/A                                  | 7/1/22-9/30/23                     | \$ | 14,490                  | -                     | -                                      | 14,490                | 14,490                | 14,490                                 | i      |
| TOTAL IDEA CLUSTER   |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         | 2,095,987             | 95,035                                 | 2,582,483             | 2,582,483             | 581,531                                |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PA COMMISSION ON CRIME AND DELINQUENCY (PCCD)   |                | 04 4050            | 0000 50 04 05070                     | 0.440.000.0100.000                 | •  | 450.550                 | 4.004                 | 207                                    | 201                   | 201                   |  | 2      |
| COVID-19 ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY RELIEF (ESSER) FUND - ESSER I   | ı              | 84.425D            | 2020-ES-01-35273                     | 3/13/20-9/30/22                    | \$ | 452,553                 | 1,061                 | 827                                    | 234                   | 234                   | -                                      |        |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE   |                | 84.425D            | EA 200 20 0004                       | 2/42/20 0/20/22                    | •  | 2 240 224               |                       | (0.740)                                | 3.718                 | 3.718                 |  | 2      |
| COVID-19 ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY RELIEF (ESSER) FUND - ESSER I COVID-19 GOVERNOR'S EMERGENCY EDUCATION RELIEF (GEER) FUND - ATSI |                | 84.425D<br>84.425C | FA-200-20-0034<br>FA-254-20-0034     | 3/13/20-9/30/22<br>3/13/20-9/30/22 | \$ | 3,218,394<br>389,988    | 81.785                | (3,718)<br>54.099                      | 3,718<br>27.686       | 3,718<br>27.686       | -                                      |        |
| COVID-19 ESSER FUND - ESSER II   | i              | 84.425D            | FA-200-21-0034                       | 3/13/20-9/30/23                    | \$ | 15,889,038              | 6,651,225             | 2,615,949                              | 4,470,319             | 4,470,319             | 435,043                                |        |
| COVID-19 AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN - ESSER (ARP-ESSER) COVID-19 ARP-ESSER - LEARNING LOSS SET ASIDE   | !              | 84.425U<br>84.425U | 223-21-0034<br>FA-225-21-0034        | 3/13/20-9/30/24<br>3/13/20-9/30/24 | \$ | 32,138,927<br>1.784,227 | 15,777,292<br>486.607 | 5,777,383<br>20.055                    | 16,209,589<br>430,155 | 16,209,589<br>430,155 | 6,209,680<br>(36,397)                  |        |
| COVID-19 ARP-ESSER - LEARNING LOSS SET ASIDE<br>COVID-19 ARP-ESSER - SUMMER SCHOOL SET ASIDE   | ;              | 84.425U<br>84.425U | FA-225-21-0034<br>FA-225-21-0034     | 3/13/20-9/30/24                    | \$ | 356,845                 | 486,607<br>97,321     | 120,107                                | 430,155<br>9,655      | 430,155<br>9,655      | 32,441                                 |        |
| COVID-19 ARP-ESSER - AFTER SCHOOL SET ASIDE  | !              | 84.425U            | FA-225-21-0034                       | 3/13/20-9/30/24                    | \$ | 356,845                 | 97,322                | 44,335                                 | 85,425                | 85,425                | 32,438                                 |        |
| COVID-19 ARP-ESSER - HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH<br>COVID-19 ARP-ESSER - 2.5% SEA RESERVE  | l<br>I         | 84.425W<br>84.425U | FA-181-21-2035<br>FA-224-21-0034     | 7/01/21-9/30/24<br>3/13/20-9/30/24 | \$ | 189,023<br>355,967      | 14,540<br>245,941     | (10,751)<br>(19,416)                   | 17,971<br>275,302     | 17,971<br>275,302     | (7,320)<br>9,945                       |        |
| TOTAL EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND   |                | J 1200             |                                      | 3, 10,20-3,00,24                   | ¥  | 300,007                 | 23,453,094            | 8,598,870                              | 21,530,054            | 21,530,054            | 6,675,830                              |        |
|  |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         |                       |  |                       |                       |  |        |
|  | TOTAL U.       | S. DEPARTM         | IENT OF EDUCATION                    | N                                  |    |                         | 31,360,367            | 9,457,312                              | 29,988,756            | 29,988,756            | 8,085,701                              |        |
|  |                |                    |                                      |                                    |    |                         |                       |  |                       |                       |  |        |

SOURCE: D-DIRECT; I- INDIRECT

#### Bethlehem Area School District Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023 (Continued)

| FEDERAL GRANTOR PROJECT TITLE   | SOURCE<br>CODE | FEDERAL<br>ALN             | GRANTOR<br>PASS<br>THROUGH<br>NUMBER | GRANT PERIOD   | AWARI<br>AMOUN    |                                       | ACCRUED OR<br>(DEFERRED)<br>AT 7/01/22 | REVENUE                | EXPENDI-<br>TURES      | ACCRUED OR<br>(DEFERRED)<br>AT 6/30/23 | FOOT-<br>NOTES |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|
| U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PASSED THROUGH THE PA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES TOTAL PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES | <br>           | 93.556<br>93.556           | SAP 4100066996<br>SAP 4100066996     |  |                   | 4,095<br>4,095 120,17                 |  | 124,095<br>124,095     | 124,095<br>124,095     | 3,923<br>3,923                         | 2              |
| ESEA - TITLE 19 MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT  | 1              | 93.778                     | N/A                                  | 7/1/22-9/30/23   | N/A               | 150,03                                |  | 104,673                | 104,673                | 48,684                                 | 2              |
| U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE  | TOTAL U        | .S. DEPT. OF               | HEALTH AND HUMA                      | AN SERVICES  |                   | 270,20                                |  | 228,768                | 228,768                | 52,607                                 |                |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH  | 1              | 10.555<br>10.555           | N/A<br>N/A                           | 7/1/21 - 6/30/22<br>7/1/22 - 6/30/23                     | N/A<br>N/A        | 851,65<br>4,141,41                    | 2 -                                    | 4,241,186              | -<br>4,241,186         | 99,774                                 | 2              |
| COVID-19 NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH - SUPPLY CHAIN ASSISTANCE<br>BREAKFAST PROGRAM<br>BREAKFAST PROGRAM  | <br> <br>      | 10.555<br>10.553<br>10.553 | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A                    | N/A<br>7/1/21 - 6/30/22<br>7/1/22 - 6/30/23              | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A | 340,00<br>156,10<br>40                | 0 156,100                              | 340,002<br>-<br>409    | 340,002<br>-<br>409    | -                                      |                |
| SEVERE NEED BREAKFAST<br>SEVERE NEED BREAKFAST<br>AFTER SCHOOL SNACK  | <br>           | 10.553<br>10.553<br>10.555 | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A                    | 7/1/21 - 6/30/22<br>7/1/22 - 6/30/23<br>7/1/21 - 6/30/22 | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A | 95,22<br>1,208,8 <sup>4</sup><br>7.69 | 4 -                                    | 1,250,220              | 1,250,220              | 41,376                                 |                |
| AFTER SCHOOL SNACK<br>SUMMER FOOD<br>SUMMER FOOD  | 1              | 10.555<br>10.559<br>10.559 | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A                    | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23<br>7/1/21 - 6/30/22<br>7/1/22 - 6/30/23 | N/A<br>N/A<br>N/A | 61,0°<br>25,33<br>95,28               | 9 -<br>6 25,336                        | 61,487<br>-<br>139,198 | 61,487<br>-<br>139,198 | 468<br>-<br>43,916                     |                |
| FRESH FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROGRAM  PASSED THROUGH THE PA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  | i              | 10.582                     | N/A                                  | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23   | N/A               | 120,74                                |  | 120,740                | 120,740                | -                                      | 2              |
| NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH - USDA COMMODITIES TOTAL CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER  | I              | 10.555                     | N/A                                  | 7/1/22 - 6/30/23   | N/A               | 7,624,85                              | 1,130,722                              | 523,560<br>6,676,802   | 523,560<br>6,676,802   | (2,861)<br>182,673                     | 3              |
| PASSED THROUGH THE PDE COVID-19 STATE PANDEMIC ELECTRONIC BENEFIT TRANSFER (P-EBT) ADMIN. COSTS   | 1              | 10.649                     | N/A                                  | N/A  | N/A               | <u>5,9</u> 5                          |  | 5,950<br>5,950         | 5,950<br>5,950         |  | 2              |
|   | TOTAL U        | .S. DEPARTN                | IENT OF AGRICULT                     | JRE  |                   | 7,630,80                              |  | 6,682,752              | 6,682,752              | 182,673                                |                |
| SOURCE: D.DIRECT: L.INDIRECT  | TOTAL F        | EDERAL FINA                | ANCIAL AWARDS                        |  |                   | \$ 39,267,70                          | 4 \$ 10,682,080                        | \$ 36,908,702          | \$ 36,908,702          | \$ 8,323,078                           |                |

SOURCE: D-DIRECT; I- INDIRECT

## Bethlehem Area School District Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### Note 1 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of Bethlehem Area School District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2023. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Bethlehem Area School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of Bethlehem Area School District.

#### Note 2 - Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting for all federal awards charged to governmental funds and on the accrual basis of accounting for all federal awards charged to proprietary funds, as contemplated by generally accepted accounting principles.

#### Note 3 - Organization and Scope

The District recognized 5.1% of its total general fund revenue in federal awards, 72.0% of its total food service fund revenue, and 100% of its capital project fund revenue.

#### Note 4 - Indirect Costs

The District did not charge any indirect costs to any of their federal grants and programs during this fiscal year. As such, the District did not use the 10% de minimis cost rate.

#### Note 5 - Program Disclosure - Footnotes

1. The federal awards passed through the Colonial I.U. #20 under the U.S. Department of Education heading, are part of a consortium of participating school districts. In accordance with directions from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, these awards are reported on the basic financial statements as local source revenues.

## Bethlehem Area School District Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

2. The Federal Grants were passed through the following entities in the totals below:

|                                      |                     | <u>Total</u>        |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Passed through                       | <b>Total Awards</b> | <b>Expenditures</b> |
| PA Department of Education           | \$ 71,374,060       | \$ 33,430,391       |
| PA Commission on Crime & Delinquency | 452,553             | 234                 |
| Universal Service Administrative Co. | 8,426               | 8,426               |
| Colonial I.U. #20                    | 4,770,886           | 2,582,483           |
| Communities in Schools of Eastern PA | 432,328             | 56,728              |
| PA Departement of Public Welfare     | 248,190             | 228,768             |
| PA Department of Agriculture         | N/A                 | 523,560             |
| Totals                               | \$ 77,286,443       | \$ 36,830,590       |

- **3.** The District received non-monetary assistance from the U.S. Department of Agriculture of \$521,137 in the form of commodities. These commodities are valued at U.S.D.A.'s approximate costs. During the 2022-23 fiscal year, the District used \$523,560 in commodities and established a year-end inventory of \$2,861 at June 30, 2023.
- **4.** Of the \$165,853 of expenditures reported for the Title IV A grant, \$182 were incurred in the prior fiscal year.
- 5. The Medical Access grant passed though the PA Department of Education is reflected as federal source revenue on the basic financial statements; however, pursuant to instructions from the Commonwealth of PA, it is not reported as revenue on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

| FINANCIAL STATEMENT RECONCILIAT                 | <u>ION</u>    |
|---|---------------|
| General Fund Federal Source Revenues            | \$ 14,479,288 |
| Federal Grants in Local Sources                 | 2,639,211     |
| Capital Project Fund Federal Revenue            | 14,417,966    |
| Food Service Fund Federal Revenue               | 6,682,752     |
| Total Federal Revenue, per financial statements | 38,219,217    |
| Less - Medical Access Reimbursement (Federal)   | (1,310,515)   |
| Total Federal Revenue Reported on SEFA          | \$ 36,908,702 |

### Gorman & Associates, p.c.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of School Directors Bethlehem Area School District 1516 Sycamore Street Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparison statement of the general fund of the Bethlehem Area School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Bethlehem Area School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 7, 2023.

#### Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Bethlehem Area School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Bethlehem Area School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Bethlehem Area School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item (2023-001).

#### **Bethlehem Area School District's Response to Findings**

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the Bethlehem Area School District's responses to the findings in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Bethlehem Area School District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

#### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Northampton, Pennsylvania

Horna Casocration P.C.

December 7, 2023

### Gorman & Associates, p.c.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Board of School Directors Bethlehem Area School District 1516 Sycamore Street Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Bethlehem Area School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Bethlehem Area School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. Bethlehem Area School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Bethlehem Area School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the Bethlehem Area School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Bethlehem Area School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

#### Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the Bethlehem Area School District's federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the Bethlehem Area School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the Bethlehem Area School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design
  and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a
  test basis, evidence regarding the Bethlehem Area School District's compliance with the
  compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we
  considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over compliance
  relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances
  and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform
  Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Bethlehem
  Area School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

#### Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as finding 2023-001. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Bethlehem Area School District's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Bethlehem Area School District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no such opinion on the response.

#### Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type

#### **Bethlehem Area School District**

of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Northampton, Pennsylvania

Home Cessouth P.C.

December 7, 2023

#### Bethlehem Area School District Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### Section I - Summary of Auditor Results

| Financial Statements  |   |
|---|---|
| Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified   |   |
| Internal control over financial reporting:  |   |
| <ul> <li>Material weakness(es) Identified?</li> </ul>   | ☐ yes   |
| <ul> <li>Significant Deficiencies identified that<br/>are not considered to be material<br/>weaknesses?</li> </ul>        | ☐ yes ☐ none reported                                   |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?   | ☐ yes   |
| Federal Awards  |   |
| Internal control over major programs:   |   |
| Material weakness(es) Identified?   | ] yes _ ⊠ no  |
| Significant Deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?                                    | ] yes _ ⊠ none reported                                 |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for ma  | ojor programs: Unmodified                               |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 200.516 of the Uniform Guidance? | ⊠ yes □ no  |
| Identification of major program:  |   |
| AL Number(s)  | Name of Federal Program or Cluster                      |
| 84.425C, 84.425D, 84.425U, 84.425W<br>84.010  | COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund Title I Program |
|   | 0.9%  |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program:   | \$ 1,107,261  |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  | ⊠ yes □ no  |

#### Bethlehem Area School District Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### Section II – Financial Statement Findings

We did not discover any findings relating to the basic financial statements, which are required to be reported in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards.

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

\_\_\_\_\_

#### Finding No. 2023-001 (Federal Asset Identification)

Type of Finding: Noncompliance Finding

Federal Program: COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund

ALN: 84.425 Federal Award Year: 2021

Federal Agency: Department of Education
Pass-thru entity: PA Department of Education
Pass-thru nos. 200-21-0034; 223-21-0034

Questioned Costs: N/A Repeat Finding: No

Type of Compliance

Requirement: Equipment and Real Property Management

Criteria: According to federal regulations 2CFR Part 200.313(d)(1), Property records must

be maintained that include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of funding for the property (including the FAIN), who holds title, the acquisition date, and cost of the property, percentage of Federal participation in the project costs for the Federal award under which the property was acquired, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the

property.

Condition: The District was unable to provide documentation to trace technology equipment

inventory records to the funding source.

Cause: The District does not currently include the source of funding for technology

equipment within its property records.

Effect: The failure to maintain complete property records could result in deobligation or

loss of funding.

Context: We asked the District if they could identify within their property records the

funding source that was used to purchase the underlying asset(s) and they were

unable to do so.

Recommendation: We have advised management to resolve the current noncompliance finding by

including the funding source for both the current and future property.

Views of Responsible

Officials and Planned The District agrees with the finding and will update the current property records to

include the grant funding and source and will implement procedures to include

this information moving forward.

Audit Follow-Up Procedures

We did not perform any follow-up procedures since there were no findings from the previous year.



### BUSINESS OFFICE EDUCATION CENTER

1516 Sycamore Street Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099 610-861-0500 Extension 60201

### Corrective Action Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

#### <u>Current Year Findings – 2022-23</u>

#### **Noncompliance Finding 2023-001 (Federal Asset Identification)**

Federal Program: Education Stabilization Fund

ALN: 84.425

Condition: The District could not provide documentation to trace technology

equipment inventory records to the funding source.

Recommendation: We have advised management to resolve the current noncompliance

finding by updating the current property records to include the funding

source and to include this information moving forward actively.

Corrective Action: On December 12, 2023, we met with the IT, Maintenance, and Grant

departments to discuss tracing technology and other equipment inventory records to the funding source. The existing District inventory list will be updated to include the funding source, acquisition date, and

acquisition cost.

Board Policy 626 – Federal Fiscal Compliance and related procedures have been updated to reflect the missing categories. Full cycle inventory will be conducted on a bi-annual basis to ensure the accuracy of

inventory records.

We will explore using the Assets Inventory module available in our CSIU software. This module allows us to record the Funding Source; run reports so we have a detailed inventory list; and update the records

accordingly.

Person Responsible: Harry Aristakesian, CFO; and Lori Zellner, Comptroller

Proposed Completion Date: June 30, 2024